549

SOLD BY

JOHN KEHEW,

— AT HIS —

NAVIGATION STORE,

NO. 69 NORTH STREET,

NEW BEDFORD.

Where may be had, on reasonable terms, at Wholesale and Retail, warranted **Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Barometers, Thermometers, Oleometers, Hydrometers, Telescopes,** Mast-Head and Common **Spy-Glasses,** Boat, Pocket, Mast-Head, Cabin, Transparent and Binnacle **Compasses** of all kinds, **One Hour, Half do., and Log Glasses; Gunter Scales; Parallel Rules; Horn Semicircles; Dividers;** &c., &c., &c.

Also, **Horsburg's East India Directory; Bowditch's Navigator; Ship Master's Assistant; American Ship Master's Guide; Blunt's Coast Pilot; Seaman's Friend;** Taylor's Thompson's, Ward's, Turner's, and Lyon's **Lunar Tables; Sheet Anchor; Kedge Anchor; Nautical Almanacs;** as far as published; **Log Books; Seaman's Journals; Ship's Account Books; Log Slates; Paper; Ink;** and all kinds of **Nautical Stationery,** &c.

CHARTS.

Also constantly on hand, the latest and best Charts, of English and American that are published, and we believe our assortment of Whaleman's Charts to be as complete as can be found any where.

J. K. being a practical workman, will attend personally to the REPAIRING annd ADJUSTING of Sextants; Octants; Quadrants; Spy-Glasses; Compasses, &c., and will warrant his work and adjustments to give perfect satisfaction.

PURCHASERS of INSTRUMENTS may depend upon their being accurately adjusted, and in perfect order in every respect.

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

NO. 1776
E
549

G 3255
JUN 9 - 1937

#549

Removed 9 paper items

which included:

Permit to ship
Shipment of oil - 1854
Letter - 1855
Pencil Drawing of map
Other ~~papers~~ w/notes

Ship China of NewBedford, Willis Howes Commander Bound on a Whaleing Voyage June 23d 1852..

Remarks on Board June 23d 1852..

at ~~Hook~~ 10 A.M. the Steamer Massachusetts took the ship in tow and carried her down to the light house on clarks point and let go of us we set sails on the Ship and commenced beating down the Bay the wind S.S.W. at 12 o'clock we were up the Dumplin light: so ends this day

Remarks on Board June 23d 1852

these 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S.S.W to S by W. Ship with topsails & courses on at 2 P.M. the pilot left us at sundown Cuttyhunk bore E.N.E dist 2 leagues took the Anchors on the bows and cleared up decks for the night at 10 P.M. Gayheads light bore W.N.W by E. Cuttyhunk N the weather squally with lightning & thunder the wind canted to the N.W. steered out S.S.W until 3 A.M. and then S. put top gallant sails & fly gibb on at 8 A.M. course S.E. with the wind W.N.W saw several small craft and one Ship the latter part of this day fine weather all hands employed fitting Boats and small jobs about Ship. so ends this day

Lat By Obs 40.31 Long 70 18

Remarks on Board Thursday June 24th

first part of these 24 hours begins with pleasant weather and a four knot breeze from the N.W. all three top gallant sails set our course steering S.E. all hands employed getting Boats ready putting craft in to them and other jobs about Ship

the middle part of this day wind W. to S.W. at 8 A.M. saw and lowered three boats for blackfish but did not succeed in getting any. at 9 commenced raining and continued through the day the wind veered to the S to ends this day

Obs By Ac Lat 40 N Long 68.50 W.. "

1852 Ship China of NewBedford bound on

Remarks on Board Friday June 25th
This day begins with fresh breezes from the S to S.S.E with Rain took topgallant sails & hy gibs Ships heading to the E & N.E at 2 pm took Ships the winds veering to the N.E with rain at 5 pm Double reft the topsails and furld the Mainsail at 7 the winds from the westward Put the Ships to the S.E. the middle part quite broken Steering S.E at 4 AM let the reefs out of the maintopsails and Set the main topgallant Sails at 6 let the reefs out of the fore topsails and Set hy gibs the latter part nothing of note occurred so Ends this day

Lat by Obs 39°.20 Long by Chro

Remarks on Board Saturday June 26th
This day begins with Strong W. N.W. breezes the Ships under double reft fore & Mizen topsails whole main & main top Gallant Sails the middle part wind & weather much the same in the morning we saw a whaling Schooner Standing to the westward all hands employed the remainder of the day in Lashing Spars & fitting Boats. So ends this day wind light weather fine No Obs By Dac 38.40 South Long 65.00 W

Remarks on Board Sunday June 27th
first part of these 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather the winds from the westwards running of about 5 knots with topgallant Sails set. all hands employed in Ships duty such as securing Spars fitting Boats and putting on Chafing gear the Middle part light airs the latter part more moderate the winds baffling two Sails in sight so ends this day

Obs Lat 38°.00
By Chro " Long 61°.47

Ah Whale Voyage Willis Howes Commander

Remarks on Board Monday June 28th
first part of this day begins with light baffling winds from W
to South and pleasant weather the with Sail Sail Sat
course Steering E by S. in an employed in Ships duty
The middle part as Knot been from the S.W. at 8 Am the wind
from the South the appearan of rain in our employed
heaking out the fore hold getting cutting gear ready at 10 Am
commenced raining with Squalls of wind at 11 took in
fore & main topgallant Sails & fly gibs so ends this day on
Sail in Sight 10 Os
By Ac Lat 37.40 Long 60.20 W.

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 29th
This day begins with Strong breezes & Squally from the S.W. at 2 pm
Double reef the fore & main topsails and double reef the mainsail
in an Steering E by South the middle part Squally took
in main topgallant sail at 5 Am Double reef the main topsail
and furled the Mainsail the remainder of these 24 hours
rainy with fresh breezes from S.W. to W. saw one bark Ship
of our Larboard beam heading to S.E. So ends this day
Lat By Obs 37.45 Long 56.00 W.

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 30th
first part of these 24 hours begins with Strong breezes
from the S.W. in an under easy Sail Steering to the E.S.E
middle part more moderate at 4 pm out of the topsails
in the morning some Showers the wind & weather Strange the
remainder of the Day so ends this day nothing of note
occured so ends this day
Lat 37.30 N Long 54 00 W.

Ship China of NewBedford bound on a

Remarks on Board Thursday July 1st 1852

This day commences with Strong S.West winds with some heavy squalls we are under three top sails & main top Gallant sail our course Steering SE. by E. ½ E one watch employed in Ships duty the middle part wind steady with an 8 knot hours in the morning saw two Sails one astern one of our Lee bow the remainder of this day fresh hours and pleasant so ends

Lat. By Obs 36. 40 N Long

Remarks on Board Friday July 2nd.

These 24 hours begins with Strong Westerly gales and a rough Sea on top Sails & Main top Gallant Sail Set we are Steering E.S.E one watch employed in Ships duty middle part nothing of note comes more moderate the latter part a 7 knot hours with flying clouds saw one Sail astern so ends this day no fish in sight we are fitting by gear & mattering Lines and fixing up other gobs

Lat by Obs 36. 21 N Long 47. 20 W

Remarks on Board Saturday July 3d

first part of this day begins with brisk winds from the W.W. and pleasant Weather our course Steering is E.S.E we are employed in various gobs about Ships the middle part wind light at 1 PM the wind came in the N.West. and 1 at 10 P.M. with pleasant weather all the remainder of the day the wind from NE to ENE the Ships by the wind heading to the S.E So ends this day

Lat 36. 06 N
Long 44 43

Whaling Voyage Willis Jones Commander. 1852

Remarks on Board Sunday July 4th

These 24 hours begins with light N.E winds and pleasant weather the Ship by the wind heading to the E.S.E with all Sail Set the middle part moderate at 5 AM tacked Ship headed to the N.E by the wind, wind from the E.S.E and moderate the remainder of the day course the same saw porpoises & several pieces of Squids so ends this day

Lat 35.40 N.
Long 44.00 W.

Remarks on Board Monday July 5th.

This 24 hours begins with light airs from the E.S.E and pleasant weather a good lookout kept at Mast head kept Grampus & porpoises in sight in all directions from 5 PM till 4 AM calm at the a breeze Say 2 knots from the S Steered to the N.E Nothing but thin Backs seen the latter part So ends this day employed in Ships duty.

Lat 35.53 N.
Long 43.12 W.

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 6th

This day begins with moderate winds from the S.W and pleasant weather we are Steering to the N.E with all Sail Set we are employed in various jobs about Ship such fitting rigging Starting water and fitting boat gear middle part 4 Knots brees the remainder of the day wind W.S.W course Steering E.N.E saw several fin Backs & porpoises no Sperm Whales So ends this day.

Lat by Os 37 00 N.
Long 42.30 W.

Ship Tina of NewBedford Bound on a
Remarks on Board Wednesday July 7th.
these 24 hours begins with light baffling winds
from the westward and pleasant weather in an
steering to the E.N.E in sam sami finback whales
porpoises the cutting pennant unsent up to the
main mast head and lashed and our cutting
gear got ready middle part moderate the
latter part calm so ends this day in an
employe in high duty

Lat 37.46 N
Long 41..20 West

Remarks on Board Thursday July 8th
these 24 hours commence with light westerly airs
and beautiful weather at 4pm a little altercation
both plan between one of their and one of the
hands in Disobedien put him Irons for an hour
when he acknowledge the wrong and promised to do
better took the Irons of and sent him forward to duty
again at 5pm saw a sail of our Lbeam the middle
part strong breezes took in top gallant sails & fly Jib the
latter part winds & weather the same so ends this day
steering E.S.E

Lat 38.00 N.
Long 38.22 W

Remarks on Board Friday July 9

These 24 hours begins with fresh winds from
the S.W. and pleasant weather in an steering to
the Eastward with topsails & main Topgallant sails the
middle part nothing of not occured the latter part
all sails set steering E by S. saw an schooner standing
to the N.W. on the wind so ends this day two men of duty
on account of Sickness

Lat 38.19. North
Long 34.39. W.

Whaleing Voyage Willis Hews Master 1852

Remarks on Board Saturday July 10th
These 24 hours commences with brisk winds from the
N.N.W. and pleasant mather we are Steering to the Eastward
with Topsails & top gallant Sails set and we are employed
fitting craft - making sprit and other light gear about
Ships Main sails in sight standing different directions
Middle part — laying back at 4 A.M. Tacks in and
Stood East by Compass and set all Sails again
latter part overcast with light winds nothing in sight
So ends this day

Lat 38.50 N.
Long 33.00 W "

Remarks on Board Sunday July 11th
This day begins with light westerly winds and pleasant
course Steering E by Compass two points S W Variation
at sundown Shortened Sails at 9 PM Lowered Fore topsail
to the mast headed the Ships head East at daylight kept the
Ships of E. Set the light Sails at 11 A.M. saw the Isle of Flores
ahead dist - son 40 miles the latter part foggy with
baffling winds so ends this day

Lat 39.09 North
Long 32 00 W. by Chron.

Remarks on Board Monday July 12th
These 24 hours begins with light winds and fog Squalls Hows
in Sight - bearing E.N.E. Dist 20 miles we are Cruising of
all at night - Saw a Brig we took in our light Sails &
heared of Shun Middle part Calm in the morning light
Rain from the Eastward ran down towards the
Islands Saw Sports called Thunder Fish but prove to
be Grampuses the latter part Squally Sounds this day

Lat N 39.07

Ship China of New Bedford on U

Remarks on Board July Tuesday 13th 1852
This day begins with light winds & fair weather in an
cruising ground to the westward of Flores at night Shortened
Sail headed off Shore the winds to the ~~East~~ North - saw two
Sails running to the NE the middle part overcast - in the morning
made Sail and Tacked in Shore the latter part the same
So ends this day - nothing seen that looked like Spermaceti

Lat ~~in~~ N 38:45
Long 31:40 W.

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 14th
These 24 hours begins with pleasant weather and fine breezes
from the NW. we are steering in to the NE with all Sail set
the Isle of Flores one point on our weather bow at 4 pm
tacked Ship at 7 pm took in our topgallant-sails and
furled the Mainsail the middle part nothing remarkable
in the morning tacked in Shore again set the light Sails
the latter part the winds freshning saw one Sail of our
weather Bow steering to the South So ends

Latitude 39.21 North
Long 31.30 W.. ..

Remarks on Board Thursday July 15th
This day begins with fresh northerly winds and
overcast we are coming of Flores on of the weather bow
saw two sails whales cruising middle part quite rough
the Ship under double reef topsails in the morning headed in
Shore again after standing off all night set the mainsail
& main-topgallant-sails the latter part strong breezes continues
So ends this day

Lat 39.22 N
Flores Bearing E Dist 40 miles

Whaling Voyage Willis Hood Master 1852

Remarks on Board Friday July 16th

This day begins with strong winds and overcast from the northward in company with a Bark of Flores the ship with topsail reefed sail several sails standing different directions Mustered sail at night in the morning made sail with our Barks Boat the latter part nothing remarkable so ends this day

Lat 39. 19 N

Remarks on Board Saturday July 17th

This day begins with fresh northerly winds and cloudy we are cruising with Bark just in sight we are employed in Ships duty at night took in Mainsail and light sails the middle part windy & weather much the same in the morning light winds and pleasant Sat all Sail Sail steered into the eastward latter part with the same so ends this day

Lat 39. 12 N
Long 32. 43 W

Remarks on Board Sunday July 18th.

This day begins with light winds and Overcast we are cruising for whales of the west part of Flores at night took in our small Sails Middle part moderate in the morning light S.W. winds and pleasant Sat all Sail and steered SE by Compass. latter part continued so ends this day nothing in sight but Merchant vessels

Lat 38. 50 N

Long

Ship China of New Bedford on a Whaling

Remarks on Board Monday July 19th
these 24 hours begins with fine weather and winds from the S.W. we are running off to the E.N.E with all Sail set save pursuers at night took in Sails such as top Gallant Sails & fly gibs and hauled up the courses in the morning Saw Fyal & Pico stood for the at 11 am saw a spike 3 up a schooners Mast Some 5 9 but long the latter part leading up to mates Fial Islands this day Sat 10 miles Dist

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 20 th
this day begins with strong north winds and pleasant weather we are working up to Islands Fyal that Island bearing N N E. by Compass, the middle part continue at 9 am we were in the passage the Captain went on Shore with our boat and crew the latter part we lave aback of the town so ends this day

Remarks in Board Wednesday July 21st
first part light northerly winds and pleasant at 2 pm sent the Span on Shore the we put up the day previous at half past 2 took in our mounts potatoes & Onions & pumpkins at 5 pm down the Captain returned on board after waiting two hours for one Boat steerer name Charles Hill who was somewhat intoxicate and when he got on board, in consequence of his not coming down to the boat 2 hours before he did which was the Captains Orders he stopped on shore two or three times with his flat hands at 8 o'clock in Syad in and sent out of the passage in the morning stood out for Vigo the latter part Signs of an Captain Dixon with on Board a number

So ends this day

Voyage Willis Hows Commander

1852.

Remarks on Board Thursday July 22nd —
This day begins with fine weather and light northerly winds
we are lying off the Fitral Rocks, at 5 PM down the Captain returned
on board took up the boat and stood out of the passage we
took our boy on board for the voyage the middle part moderate
the wind from the northward in the morning Set the light
Sails and stood to the South with our Starboard on board
the latter part of this day nothing worth noticing so ends this
day

Lat by Obs 38.23 N
Long 123 W

Remarks on Board Friday July 23d.
This day begins with light baffling airs from the S.W. we
are steering to the S.E. with all Sails set three Sails in sight
standing to the South E. we are employed in Ships duty
middle part and light weather fine in the morning
Sent down the mizen Gaff to get it for hands and to stand
the door Mizen the latter part of this day moderate so ends
this day at 8 Oclock in Sight ahead
Ships Sealing 300 Strokes 24 hours Lat 38 03 North

Remarks on Board Saturday July 24th.
This day begins with moderate airs and fine weather
we are steering towards St Michaels Served all Sails in Sight
steering various courses some Whaleman and Merchantmen
at sundown furled our light Sails clued our topsails
down middle part calm and continued so through the
day so ends this day the Ship Sealing 300 Strokes 24 hours
and has managed that during last Sealing last Bedford

Lat 38.01 North Last day
Lon Pico & St Michaels " " " " "

Ship China of Fairhaven on A

Remarks on Board Sunday July 25th
This day commences with a calm and smooth Grampuses
& porpoises in abundance, our Topsails due down &
Top Gallant Sails furled middle part the same the latter
part calm Spoke Bark Rose of Newlondon 4 months out
no bbls saw three more sails in different directions
50 miles this day, no whales seen yet

Lat 37.55 North
St Michaels Bearing E.S.E Dist 30 miles

Remarks on Board Monday July 26th
This day begins with calms and fair weather some small
fish around such as porpoises middle part calm
the remainder of this day light airs mean employed
in Ships duty Spoke the Bark Rose of New London four
Days more Ships St Michaels Dist 30 miles
of Bearing E.S.E So ends This day " " " "

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 27th. 52
first part of this day begins with calms and fair puffs of
winds from the N.E. mean steering in towards the land with
all Sail Sat at night Spoke the Bark Pearl of N.L and
Ilyman as Pilot of N Bedford and kept company for a few
hours during the night in our light Sails middle part
moderate in the morning Sat all Sail in said Grounds
Shoals of Grampuses & Porpoises all part the time N.E shoar
Saw no Ends Ship Leaking 300 Strokes 24 hours

Nantucket bearing E.S.E Dist 20 miles

Whaling Voyage "Willis" Davis Master 1852

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 28th
This day begins with light Winds & fine weather we are under all our canvas standing, by the H.L. spoke the Jahn of & Paul Bedford clean as one from both in our light Sails middle part calm the latter part continued the same So ends this day Saw plenty of Grampuses & porpoises

Lat 37° 49 North
St Michaels 25 miles W

Remarks on Board Thursday July 29th "
This day begins with calms & pleasant weather we are off the Islands nothing in sight but small trash middle part calm the latter more the same so ends this day " "

The Ships Log 3 P.M. Lat 37.30 North "
24 hours

Remarks on Board Friday July 30th
This day begins with calms & fine weather we are drifting around with the current & we are employed about various Jobs about Ship at night took in light Sails in the morning a breeze from the South Sate all Sails and stood to the Eastward by the wind latter part continued so ends this day Sails in sight

St Michaels 20 miles dist Bearing E.N.E

Ship China of New Bedford on a

Remarks on Board Saturday July 31 st ....
first part of this day begins with Calms & pleasant
we are cruising for whales and employed in Ships
duty at night took in the light sails the middle part
ditto double reefed the topsails in the morning
light breez sate all our light sails in the course of
the day in sight some fourteen sails steering various courses
&c. the latter part nothing particular sounds this day
Lands bearing as the day before no whales
Ships [illegible] 300 Sperm Whales

Remarks on Board Sunday July August 1st
this day begins with smart breez from the North and
fair weather the middle part the same the latter
part strong breez saw nothing but Grampuses & porpuses
so ends this day we are near St Michaels 8 miles off

Remarks on Board Monday July August 2nd
this day begins with fresh breez from the North and fair
weather we are steering into the South in company with the
Ship John of New Bedford at night took in topgallant sails
& fly jib and headed to the Eastward in the morning St Marys was
in sight 12 miles off the latter part moderate with
rain so ends this day hoping to get a large Sperm Whale
in the morning

Lat 36.57 North

Whaling Voyage Willis Howes Master 1852

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 3d.
These 24 hours commences with light winds from the North
we are steering into the the S.E. with all our canvass spread
in case we are employed fitting our ships rigging and other gear
about ships the last 24 hours of our Quarter some 15 miles
the middle part mild weather Smith the same the latter part
nothing particular occured worth noting So ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.31 North Long 23.35 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 4th
these 24 hours begins with northerly winds and pleasant weather
with the exception of four Hours we are steering into the
S.E. with all Sail Sat nothing seen worth noting at night took in
in the light Sails in the Morning made all Sail again
the latter part some rain Squalls, we are employed fitting
the Ships rigging so ends this day

Lat 36.10 North

Remarks on Board Thursday August 5th.
this day begins with light from the N.N.E and fine rain Squalls
a plenty we are steering into the S.E. with all Sail this
at 2 pm saw a head for whitewater a whale about 11 miles
from us stood that way for three hours but did not
discover it again this middle part squally the inches
double reef topsails in the morning set the said
the latter part nothing to be sent the Merchant vessels
So ends this day

Lat 35.30 N Long 21 30 W.

Ship China on a Whaling Voyage

Remarks on Board Friday August 6th
this day begins with a smart Breeze from the south
and some rain squalls we are steering into 9th
i.E. with all sail set at night took in the light sails
the middle part moderate in the morning
set all sail again nothing discovd that 24 hours
except two Merchant ~~vessels~~ bound to the Eastward
So ends this day

Lat 34 . 36. North

Remarks on Board Saturday August 7th
This day begins with light baffling winds from the
north and some rain squalls at sun down calm
took in topgallant Sails & furled them and made
down our topsails and laid with them so till 9 A.M.
when light airs from the North sprang up set all sail
and steered into the eastward or S.S.W the latter part
continued So ends this day

Lat 34. 11 N. "
Long

Remarks on Board Sunday August 8th:
This day begins with light mist from the N.N.W with
fine weather at 6 A.M set to our steering S.S.W by compass
in all we employed in sloops and the whole part
moderate breeze continued the latter part more
have continued So ends this day nothing seen
in shape of a whale so on

Lat 32.37 North
Long 17. 11 W.

W. Ellis Howes Master Year 1852

Remarks on Board Monday August 9th
this day begins with 4 knot breezes and fine weather
all sail set and we are steering into the S.S.W. by compass
& true the ports Variation the middle part one east.
the latter part mild & weather much the same
we are employed fitting and fullmark rigging
so ends this day nothing seen from
mast head. that look like Whales

Lat 30. 57 North
Long 19° 15 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 10th
these 24 hours begins with light variable winds &
the northern-board and pleasant weather the ship
has all sail on and steering into the South
the middle part mild & weather the same the latter
part light N.E. winds supposed to be the commencement
of the trade winds So ends this day and we are employed
fitting fullmark rigging &c

Lat 29.01 North
Long 19.20 Long

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 11th
this day begins with light NE breezes and fine weather
all sail on the Ships and we are Steering into
the South we are employed in Ships duty the middle
part winds quite light the latter part strong
trades So ends this day one sail in sight
two men of war an Ost of Dickinds & the
Ships heading 300 S. pm 24 hours

Lat 27.57.N
Long 19.00

Ship China of New Bedford on a

Remarks on Board Thursday August 12th
This day begins with strong breezes and fine weather
at 8 AM set and our course steering was S.S.W.
in an employed fitting the Ship and making Spun
yarn & Sinnit the middle part squalls took in Topgallant
Sails & fore top mast Studing Sails, moderated
towards morning set all sail again the latter part
quite moderated Sounds this day nothing seen worth
noting

Lat 25.00 N.
Long 19.02 W.

Remarks on Board Friday August 13th
These 24 hours commences with strong N.E. Trades
and fair weather in our steering to the South with all
Sails set, the middle part squally took in the light sails
in the morning more moderate set top Gallant Sails again
the latter part strong trades Sounds this day in employed
fitting the Ship rigging

Lat 22.30 North
Long 18.30 W.

Remarks on Board Saturday August 14th
first part strong breezes and cloudy hazy
weather in our steering to the Southward with all
sail set at night took in Topgallant Sails and
carried the Mizen till the middle part squally double
reefed the fore & Main Topsails the latter part strong
breezes continued steering by compass S.S.W. and
then is 1 point & 3/4 Westerly variation So ends this day
nothing seen from mast head except one
finback Whale

Lat 19.58 N
Long

Whaleing Voyage Willis Howes Master 1852

Remarks on Board Sunday August 15th
This day begins with strong breezes and squally at South we are steering to the South with all sail set and the middle part more moderate in the morning sat all sail the remainder of the day light airs so ends this day saw porpoises & fin Back Whales
on the Fogus Banks Lat 17.44 N
Lone

Remarks on Board Monday August 16th
This day light airs and pleasant all sail out and we are steering the best of our way to the South nothing worth noting saw porpoises & Blackfish heard fin Backs but did not get any middle part moderate and fair Showers the latter part moderate wind from the South So ends this day Lat Obs Suppose Lat & Long on Fogus Banks

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 17th
first part of these 24 hours commences with strong Southerly winds and squalls we are steering to the westward by the wind with all sail out the middle part fine weather the remainder of this day shows hours from the NE and fair weather nothing seen but two ships standing to the N and a few fin Back Whale
Lat 15.59
Long 18.43 W

Ship Ottina of Newbedford on a

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 18th
this day commences with southerly winds and rain squalls
we are cruising along to the southward by the winds under all
Sail the middle part Thunder & lightning and rain
took in light sails &c the latter part rainy with the
wind from west to W so ends these 24 hours
No. 08

Remarks on Board Thursday August 19th
this day begins with Westerly and Northerly winds
and rain showers with Thunder & lightning we are
steering to the SW by the wind middle part squally
in the morning at 7 hrs called the Watch up to duty
but did not come up for some time when the
Captain shook one Bill by the collar for some
mismeaning the latter part showery and mild W.W.
No ends this day

Lat 13.40 North
Long 21 30 W, 7 " "

Remarks on Board Friday August 20th
this day begins with squally nasty weather wind variable
from W. to S. we are working to the SW all we know
how at ½ past 12 pm called the Watch when all hands come
up and went to see Capt [illegible] and spoke to him
on that ac he was in the cabin he come on deck
and enquired what they wanted one Bill thought he had
seen about the man that had his collar pulled a little
in the morning the rest came because he wanted them to
the carpenter made some threats said he would fight
and knock down any one that come in his way
or did not mind him right and the orders or discip-
-l the ship was about fighting on board if there was

Wednesday Voyage Miles Hours Winds 1842

any done the Capt said he would punish the first offence but the said Carpenter still insisted that he would fight if he had occasion & in consequence of which the Capt put him in Irons and put him in the run of the Ship the rest of the crew went forward to duty again & at 2 pm took in top Gallant Sails & fly gibe middle part raing the remainder of the day gave moderate all Sail on the Ship and steering to the S W &c
So ends these 24 hours

do Do

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 17th
These 24 hours commenced with fresh weather with much rain the winds most of the time was from the S W we are getting to the southward as fast as we can winds & weather permitting at night the man in Irons the Carpenter complied with rules & regulations of the Ship and promised to do the best he could then after and he was set at liberty the middle part squally double reefed the topsails the latter part much rain and winds So ends this day wind S W

Lat Obs. this day 4 Ac Lat 12 00 N
Long 18. 00 W

Remarks on Board Sunday August 22
This day begins with strong winds from the S W & squally we are working to the South with double reef topsails set at Sundown hoisted Sloop and headed in to the W N W by the wind the middle part & the moderate in the morning at all Sail at 10 A M Saw a Danish Bark the latter part moderate So ends this day nothing seen worth noting

Lat 12. 40 N
Long 19. 43

Ship China Outward Bound on A Whaling 1852

Remarks on Board Monday Aug. 23d

first part of these 24 hours commences with light breezes and squally weather with the wind from the S.W. we are steering into the S.E. the wind in the course of the night the wind veered to the W. with fine weather in the morning just all our light sails on and drove her into the S, with the weather fine and W. So ends this day the danish Bark near us she is Bound to Rio de Janeiro

Our Lat 11.30 South
Long. 19.30 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug 24

this day begins with light N.W. winds and some rain we are steering to the S.S.W with all sail out the middle part squally — took in the light sails the remainder of these hours much rain the Ships heading into the S
So ends this day caught one Porpoise

Lat Obs by Ac Lat 9.40 N
Long —" 19.00 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 25th

this day begins with strong winds from the S.W & W with much rain we are steering to the S.E the wind with our starboard tacks aboard the middle part squalls double reefed the topsails and hand up the fore & Main Sail at 8 AM let the reefs out of the topsails and set the Main top Gallant Sail & fly gib latter part more moderate so ends this day

Lat 9.04 South
Long 18.40 W

Voyage Willis Howes Master from 1852.

Remarks on Board Thursday. Augt 26th 1852
These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S.W. with overcast weather Ship headed to the N.W. by the wind with all Sail out the middle part squalls took in the light Sails with the top Sails close down at day light Set all Sail at 7 A.M. Took Ship to the S.E. the latter part pleasant so ends This day we are employed in Ships duty nothing but one Whale, which seen this day

Lat S. 34 North
Long 18.50 West

Remarks on Board Friday August 27th
this day begins with light variable winds & overcast the Ship with our Main Yard to the S! the wind with all Sail out and we employed in Ships duty the middle part pleasant the latter part rain and squally ship heading S.S.W by compass nothing seen worth noting

Lat 7.00 North
Long 18 00 W.

Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 28th
first part of these 24 hours blowing with strong squalls from the W.S.W with any quantity of rain at one Steering to the southward & the wind with all Sail out at one all night at 9 A.M. broke out to the Eastward of us & the wind from the S.S.W and took in the fore & Main top Gallant Sails so ends this day one Sail in sight of our Ship nothing else the Whale kind seen

Lat 13 Degs 6.0 S.
Long 17.20 W.

Ship China Outward bound on A Whaling

Remarks on Board Sunday Augst 29th

Hust 24 hours commences with light southerly winds
middle and latter part the same with some squalls & rain
nothing seen except three sails to the Westward 10 mids thus 24
hours The Ship leaking 300 Strokes pr 24h

Lat 6.04 N
Long 16 40

Remarks on Board Monday August 30th

this day begins with Southerly winds and showers of rain
we are working to the southward as fast as wind & weather will
permit and that is slow enough which will be seen by this
nothing of note to be seen in this Lat we are employed
going direct Ship the middle part quite pleasant at 3 PM
Lackee to the South the wind from the W SW the latter part
a 3 knot breeze and Our east 50 mids

Lat by ac 5°10 N
Long 16.30 W3

Remarks on Board Tuesday Augst 31st

this day begins with strong S SW winds attended with
some rainy squalls we are steering to the NE by E
at 6 PM Spoke the ship Enoch to get provisions &c
10 months 130 lbs pr — middle part squalls the latter
part much the same 50 mids this day 6 Merchant
vessels in sight

Lat 4.30 N
Long 15.40 W2

Voyage Willis Howes Master 1852

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 1st 1852
first part of these 24 hours begins with light winds from the S to S by W we on steering to the westward with all sails out the middle part variable the Ships heading up to W by S. in the morning called all hands aft to witness the punishing of one John Lyon hand for striking one Thomas Lisconb he was seized up in the main rigging and 7 blows given him with a cat o nine tail for disobeying the orders of the Capt that is fighting he was sent for wards all Hands at one watch below the Larboard on deck at duty so ends this day nothing of any importance to mark down

Lat 3.57 N Long 17.41 W.

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 2nd
this day begins with light winds from the South and fair weather we on nothing to the S as far as wind & weather will permit we all employed in ships duty middle part stood to the S.E. at 2 Am Tacked Ship to the westward latter part continued so ends this day 4 Sails in Sight

Lat 3.25 N Long 18.00 W

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 3rd
these 24 hours begins with fine moderate winds and fair weather we on steering to the westward by the wind with all sails out one watch employed in Ships duty 2 sails in sight handling to the main middle part pleasant the latter part variable from the SE we on by the wind steering W with W by S. So ends this day

Lat 2.55 N
Long 20.00 W.

Ship China of NewBedford Outward bound on A

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 4th

first part of these 24 hours begins with light winds from the South and fair weather no whales to be seen in the Sat we are in the mids steering or heading W.S.W by compass the middle part mids & weather the same the latter part no alterations so ends this day with all sail out and we are employed making Some Spunyarn and doing other Jobs about Ship.

Lat 1.50 S
Long 21.50 W

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 5th

first part of these 24 hours commences with S.S.E winds from the South to S.S.E the Ship has her Fore top Gallant sails out steering by the wind in to the S.West the middle part some squally 10 oclk in fore & Main top Gallant Sails the latter part more moderate Sat all Sails again so ends this day saw nothing except two Merchant Ships steering to the South with all Sails out

Lat by Obs 00 08 Miles North
Long by Chro 25.00 West

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 6th

this day begins with light trades and fine weather we are in the mids heading to the S.W. with all four top Gallant Sails out and we are employed in the Ships duty Middle & latter part mids made weather much the same one English Ship in sight steered to the Southward we saw several fin backs so ends this day

Lat 1.45 South
Long 26.30 W

Whaling Voyage Willis Harris Master Journ Hist

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 7th
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes
from the S.E. and fair weather we are steering to the
S.W. by the wind with all sails set middle part mo.
& weather much the same latter part pleasant
nothing in sight except two Sails so ends this day
we are employed fitting the boats rigging
So ends this day

Lat 3. 40 South
Long 25. 15 W.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 8th
first part of these 24 hours begin with strong S.E. winds
and fine weather we are steering to the S.W. with all sail
out at 6 pm spoke the Ship Longfellow of New Bedford
Capt Mendell and learn nothing new — we have had
middle & latter part strong breezes under the fore & main
top gallant sails with cut fin Boats so ends this day

Lat 5. 33 S
Long 26. 40 W.

Remarked on board Thursday Sept 9th
first part of these 24 hours commences with strong
all trade winds and pleasant weather we are steering
S.W. by S & carrying with all sails out the Ship in
sight of our Consort at 7 pm took in fore & main top gallant
sails and lashed the fly gybe in the morning we
unbended sat the light sails the remainder of the day
moderate & pleasant we are employed in the
boats rigging and other good about Ship &c

Lat 7. 57 South
Long 28, 30 W.

Ship China of New Bedford Outward bound

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 10th 52
This day begins with strong NE trades and fair weather we are steering into the S.S.W with the said wind and are employed fitting rigging and other jobs about Ships are laid of to head and standing to the SW the middle part light winds in the morning a small shower of rain the latter part strong trades nothing seen but gannets so ends this day

Lat 10° 11 South
Long 28.00 W.

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 11th
This day comences with strong NE trades and pleasant weather nothing of any note occured with remaining our course steering by compass SSW we are working on the ... Ships rigging middle & latter part strong winds continued so ends This day Ship sailing 280 Statute miles in 24 hours

Lat 12.40 South
Long 28.34

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 12th.
These 24 hours begins with light trades and fair weather we are Steering to the SSW by compass with all sail set we are employed in Ships duty middle part moderate latter part continued so ends this day nothing in sight

Lat 15.12 S
Long 29.15 W

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 13th

first part of this day light winds and pleasant weather at 6 AM saw a sail steering W.S.W. a good lookout kept but nothing seen with in sight the middle part fair wind and pleasant the latter part fresh the same we employed fitting & setting up rigging so ends this day

Ship taking 300 Strokes pr 24 hours

" " " Lat 16.25 S.
" " " Long 32.00 W.
" " "

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 14th

This day begins with light airs from the Eastward and the weather is fine we employed fitting the Main rigging and other gear about Ship no Whales to be seen in these parts middle part no alteration in the weather in the morning squally took in the light Sails the latter part strong breezes and rain two Sails in sight so ends this day we employed making mats for the foot of our Sails

Lat 17.00 South
Long 34.20 W "

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 15th

This day begins with strong breezes & squally with rain at 2 PM double reefed the topsails & furled the mainsail at Sundown furled the fore & main topsails & gale middle part wind & weather the same as the morning more moderate at 8 AM double reefed Topsails Main Sail & Gibb the remainder of the day pleasant but strong winds so ends this day Saw Two Sails supposed to be Whalemen the Ship China taking about 300 Strokes pr 24 hours

Lat 17.40 S
Long 34.40 W

Ship Olivia Of New Bedford Outward bound On

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 16th
first part of these 24 hours commences with strong
breez and equally we are under double reef topsails
and Courses Heading to the South nothing of any
importance occured at night hauled the Main
yard aback furled the fore & Main sails in the morning
let the reefs out of the Topsails and set the fore
& main sails and main topgallant sails the latter
part fine weather no whales yet to be seen

Lat 18.36 S
Long 35 00 W

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 17th
this day begins with fine weather and breez from the
S.E. we are steering to the S.W. with all Sail out
at 4 pm saw a Barque a Head to windward at
night we shortened Sail and Laid with our main
yard aback in the morning braced forward and
set all Sail at 7 Am steered west the latter part
continued So ends this day one Merchant Ship in
Sight and two fin Backs and a gamfer

Lat 19.18 South
Long 36.00 W.

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 18th
first part of these 24 hours begins with fine pleasant
weather wind from the E we are running into the
westward with all Sails out saw several fin backs
and gamfers and two Merchant Ships Steering
into the Sea middle and latter part pleasant
so ends this the employed fitting the rigging and other
jobs about the Ship

Lat 19° 38
Long 36 20

A Whaling Voyage Willis Howes Master 1852

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 19th
First part of these 24 hours commences with light
breezes from the Eastward and pleasant weather we have
also sail on the Ship and cruising for whales saw any
quantity of Humpbacks at night took in the light sails and
hauled up the fore & mainsail and laid the Ship to the
north with her main yard aback until morning when we
Set all sail and steered to the N saw humpbacks the
latter part moderate so ends this day

Lat 19° 35 South
Long 37° 40 W

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 20th
first part of these 24 hours begin with strong winds
from the N.E and fair weather we are steering to the W
by the wind at night tacked Ship into the Eastward we saw
many Ships & this am merchant men steering to the South & West
we saw some humpbacks & fin backs in the forenoon we tacked
in Shore the remainder of this day steering mild and from the
North East so ends this day no observation taken

Lat 19° 30 S
Long 37° 20 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 21st
first part of these 24 hours begins with strong winds
from the N.N.E and fair weather we are cruising
for Sperm Whales but have luck followed us nothing
but fin backs & Humpbacks to be seen we are
employed on Ships duty middle part nothing
worth recording happened the latter part more
moderate all sail on the Ship so ends this day

Lat 19. 19 South
Long 37.50 W

Ship Lima Outward-bound on a Whaling

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 22nd
first part of this day begins with brisk winds from the N.W. &
and fair weather we are under all of our canvass a cruising
for Whales but nothing of the right kinds appears
seen all Ships & barques past us steering into the South.
middle part calm in the morning the winds have sprung
from the N.E. quarter the remainder of the day moderate
so ends this day two sail in sight we are employed in
all Ships duty

Lat 19.25 S.
Long 34.00 W

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 23d
this day begins with light airs & calms two sails in sight
at 8 pm a light breeze from the East stood to the N.W. through
the night in the forenoon passed several sails on whale ban
we saw nothing except Sperm Backs so ends this day we
are employed in Ships duty the Ship continues to leak
the same about 300 Strokes pr 24 hours

Lat 17.49 S
Long 37 00 W

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 24th
this day begins with light winds from the Eastward
and fine weather we are cruising on the Abrolos
Bank several sails in sight at 5 pm spoke the Barque
Smithfield of Boston with 350 bbls on board at night
took in the light sails & double reefed the topsails in
the morning set all sail the remainder of this day
pleasant so ends this day

Lat 17 44 S
Long 36.30 W

Capt Willis Hawes in the year 1852

first part of these 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather we are a cruising for whales and employed in ships duty such as fitting rigging and making home sprung and scrubbing ships in light steering different courses at night took in our light sails and headed to the N through the night in the morning made all sail again and steered to the S6 the latter part fine weather so ends this day

Lat 17°..12 S..
Long 36.40 .W.

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 26th
This day begins with pleasant weather and light breezes from the Eastward we are employed in ships duty — at night took in the light sails middle part the same the latter part nothing worth noting so ends this day saw five Sharks

Lat 17°.47 S.
Long 36°.30 W

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 27th
first part of these 24 hours begins with brisk winds and fair weather we are a cruising on the Abrolhos bank but so far we have not discovered anything but fin backs and humpbacks and we are employed fitting the ships rigging and other jobs making ship duty middle latter part mild and worthy the name saw ships in sight — so ends this day

Lat 17°.40 South
Long 36.40 West

Ship China of New Bedford Outward bound on

Remarks on Board on Sept 28 of the Fourth
part part of these 24 hours begins with fine Breezes
and so fine cutter nothing seen from mast head that we
want several sails in sight Ship Congress of N.B. Bunker
Bark Sea Nantaquisett & Smith fields of Warren &c we are
cruising on the Abrolos Bank at night took in to double reef
top Sails in the morning sat all sails nothing but sails
in sight through the remainder of the day so ends this day
employed making Spunyarn

Lat 18° 18 South
Long 36. 16 W.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 29th "
the commencement these 24 hours pleasant weather
and smart breezes we are a cruising for Sperm Whales
but not one saw we set get we Sail Several sails
cruising but doing nothing at sundown we took in Sails
to double reef topsails in the morning sat Whole
topsails & Main top Gallant Sails the latter part of these
24 hours quite muggy so ends this day we sounded
and found our selves in 30 fathoms of water on one of
the banks "

Lat 18° 04 South
Long 37 20 West "

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 30 th
this day begins with light winds and pleasant
weather in Sight Steering various courses at night
took in the light Sails and steered to the South through
the night in the morning set all Sail and steer
to the S.E. & E. all the Day so ends these 24 hours

Lat 19. 14
Long 36.00 W

A Whaleing voyage Willis Howes Master

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 1st 1852
The 24 hours begins with light Winds and pleasant weather
wind from the N.N.E we are Steering to the South with all Sails Set
at-night-took in the light Sails and handed the Main yards
down and Laid until Morning when we Set all Sails again and
Steered to the South nothing but one humpback seen this day
So ends these 24 hours wind & weather the same
Ship Gaining 300 S per 24 hours

Lat 70.31 South
Long 36.4 W

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 2nd
This day begins with light airs and fine weather
all Sails on the Ship Steering to the W.S.W saw one
Sail and a humpback in the middle part much
the same the latter part the wind from the eastward with
rain So ends this day nothing in Sight

Lat Ob Lon by Ac 21 29
Long " do 37.00

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 3d
These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the South
and rainy with the light Sails set double reefed the
topsails at 4 PM furled the Main Sail & gibb at 7 PM took
in the fore & main topsails and headed the Ship to the
westward middle part the weather the same at 1 AM
Sat double reefed topsails & gibb & Mainsail the latter
part the weather moderating So ends this day

Lat 21.53 South
Long 38.27 W

Ship Elvira of New Bedford Edward Lewis Master

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 4th 52
past part of these 24 hours begins with Strong Southerly winds and Some rain Shortens the Ship with double Reft Top Sails & fore & Main Sail and we are steering to the westward the middle part moderate Sat fore & main Top Gallant Sails in the morning Sat all the light Sails course steering W by N. latter part continued So ends this day nothing but one Sail in sight

No Obs by ac 22.30 S
Long do.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 5th
This day begins with moderate Winds from the S.E. we are Steering W.S.W with all Sail Sat at 4 pm Steered W by S. the middle part brisk winds and Overcast at 8 A.M handed the head yards aback at 6 squared away to the W at ½ past 7 A.M Saw Cape Frio stood for it at 12 noon we were due South from the cape took Several Observations and found the Next Obs 30 miles to westward the Old one 70 to the Eastward &c Saw one Sail & two humpbacks So ends this day

Lat 23.12 South
Long 41.50 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 6th
These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the N.E. at 3 pm we took our departure from Cape Frio and Steered South with Top Sails & fore & main Top Gallant Sails & middle part Long the latter part continued So ends these 24 hours nothing Seen worth noting

Lat 25 34 South
Long 41 50 W

Making Voyage Willis Howes Commander 1852.

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 7th
first part of these 24 hours begins with strong northerly winds with gain we an under double reefd topsails & a mizen lg Spun Yarn in said Journal pin Bunt at night the watch looked more favorable in the morning Set all Sail and steered by the mind to the westward the latter part of this day Through weather with some Fogg nothing in sight—with remarks

Lat 25° 35 South
Long 42° 12 West.

Remarks on Board Friday Oct—8th
These 24 hours begins with a rough Sea on and a smart breeze from the N.E. with some light showers we employed in Ships duty at night we furled to Jib Main Sails & lay to the middle part mod & weather the wind in the morning Set down Main top Gallant Sails on deck to mend the rest of the day we were mending the Sail and shifting Ballast into the lower hold & filled Empty Fresh water Casks so ends these 24 hours

Lat " 25° 20 South
Long " 42° 30 West "

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 9th
the commencement of these 24 hours begins with pleasant weather and breeze from the East we are steering by the mind to the North and continued so through the night although it was a little part of the time in the morning sat all Sail and steered to the S.W. be nothing worth mentioning so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 25° 04 S
Long by Chro " 42° 20 W

(2) Ship Pacific Outward bound on a Whaling

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 10th
This day begins with light winds and pleasant
weather the remainder of said Morning ran us
for Spring for Whales but had both follows no-
is whaling not a whale than we saw of the right sort
at night took in sails to double reef topsails middle part
moderate in the morning set all sails and stood to the
S.West - one Merchant Ship in sight - steering the same -
the latter part brisk winds from the E.S.E to midnight

Lat 25.43 South
Long 43 00 W.

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 11th
first part of these 24 hours begins with brisk winds and some
rain squalls from the Eastward we are steering a course of S.W.
with top Gallant sails out found of ship in sight the
middle part of these 24 hours Same trades the remainder
of these 24 hours are strong winds and do squally both in
gore & main top gallant sails & fly gibs so ends these 24 hours
saw nothing but our pin boats

Lat 27.25 South
Long 45.00 W.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 12th
first part of these 24 hours begins with strong breezes and
squally we are steering to the S.S.W with double reef topsails &
courses we are employed in ships duty middle part
wind & weather the same in the morning let the reefs
out of the topsails and set main top Gallant sails
the latter part squally saw three sails steering to the
South so ends these

Lat 29.10 S
Long 45.40 W

Voyage Willis Howes Master " " Year 1852

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 13th.
This day begins with strong breezes and squalls from the E.N.E we are steering S by W. with top sails & some times main top gallant Sails passed us steering to the South in sight several whale spouts but saw not one of the right sort middle part weather much the same latter part strong Easterly winds continued so ends this day without seeing anything worth noting

Lat 31°. 28 South
Long 41°. 20 W.

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 14th " " "
first part of these 24 hours begins with brisk winds from the E.N.E with fine weather we are steering to the SE by the wind with top sails & main top gallant Sails out we saw porpoises finbacks & little throughout the night gentle moderate head sails top gallant Sails furled in the morning set every day the latter part nothing but the olde story no whales to be seen of the right sort

Lat 33°. 12 S.
Long " 46°. 40 W.

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 15th " "
This day begins with fine weather winds brees from the N.E. we Sail all Sail on the Ship steering SSE saw porpoises finbacks several times at night wore ship to Sails was a double reef Maintopsail & fore stood four watches at day light set Sails saw two Merchant Ships or whales steering to the S.S.W the latter part of this day strong breezes continued so ends these 24 hours all well Do. Ships Leaking 300 S. pr 24 hours

Lat 34°. 20. South
Long 46° 30 W.

Ship China of New Bedford Atlantic bound 1st

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 16th
This day begins with strong breezes from the N.W. & with
an Overcast we are steering to the South with all sail
out at night took in sail to a close reef main
topsail part the night with our Starboard tacks
on board the other half with the L tacks on board
in the morning rough with strong Northerly winds
prevailing set double reef topsails the latter part
the wind rather increasing so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35 34 South
Long

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 17th
These 24 hours begins with strong Northerly winds and
Overcast we are under double reef topsails and cruising
for whales at night took in sail to a close reef
main topsail the night was thick with some rain
in the morning more moderate set double reef
topsails fore & mainsail the latter part strong breezes con-
tinue so ends this day see nothing

Lat 35.53 South
Long 45.50 West

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 18th
first part of this day begins with strong northerly
gales we are under close reef topsails on the wind
heading to the East & S. at night took in all sail
to a close reef main topsail main & spencer & fore top
mast stay sail the middle part blowing heavy had all
the boats out on the upper cranes at 4 past 12 am lost
our Starboard bow Boat saved nothing but falls & cranes
at 6 a.m the wind shifted to the South suddenly the
sea was rough & cross but succeeded in securing
every thing latter part more moderate so ends this day

Lat 36.07 South
Long 45.00

A Whaling Voyage Willis Howes Master 1852.

These 24 hours begins with strong Southerly gales with a heavy sea on we are lying too under a close reef Main topsail continued so all night in the morning sat double reef topsails & mainsail the latter part fine weather sat all sails we are employed in getting out water and filling up empty in the Hold with Salt water - so ends this day saw a number of fin backs & Porpoises no Sperm Whales Tuesday 19th

Lat 35 47 South
Long 45 41 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 20th
first part of these 24 hours begins with fine weather and light-breezes from the South we are cruising off the River Laplata nothing seen to day but fin Backs at night double reefed the topsails furled the fore & Main sails & lyde middle part northerly breezes the remainder of the day strong breezes we are steering to the South with short sails so ends this day saw no whales

Lat 36. 13 South
Long 45. 50 West

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 21st.
This day commences with strong Northerly gales with an Overcast we are cruising about this digging to sea ward a Sperm Whale every thing is appears to be around but as yet no sign has been discovered at night we took in sails to a close reef Main topsail and double reef fore sail middle part rainy in the morning sat double reef topsails and courses saw several fin backs Porpoises the wind continued to the North through the day so ends this day

No Obs by Ac. 36 30 South
Long 46. 00 W

Ship China Of NewBedford Outward bound on

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 22nd
This day begins with Stony northerly winds and thick weather we are cruising for Sperm Whales off the Rio-La-plata at night took in all sail except a close reef Maintopsail the night was moderate in the morning Sat all sail a light breeze from the western board the latter part nothing particular so ends these 24 hours

Lat 37° 18 South
Long 46 40 W.

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 23d
This day begins with Easterly winds and foggy we are running off to the N.W under easy sail at night took in sail as usual, thick weather through the night in the morning Sat all sail and steered N.W saw nothing this day worth remarks so ends

Lat 36° 45' South
Long

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 24th
This day begins with fine pleasant weather and winds Southerly we are steering to the N.W. with all sail out nothing seen worth noting at night shortened sail to a close reef maintopsail in the morning Sat all sail and steered northerly the winds light from the westward at 10 Am tacked Ship to the S.W. latter part thick winds fine Rain & Brest any Amount so ends this day

Ships Leaking as usual 300 Strokes in 24 hrs

Lat. 36° 13'
Long 46.30 W.

A Whaleing Voyage Willis Howes Master 1852

Remarks on board Monday Oct 25 th.
this day begins with fine mather and light breezes from the South West the Ship steering to the S.W. by the winds at night took in sails to a close reef Main topsail & fore sail at 9 pm the winds shifted to the South and continued through the night in the morning Sat all sails the winds light weather pleasant the latter part calm we are employed mending the fore topsail and other jobs about ships so ends this day nothing seen worth remarks

Lat 36° 28' South.
Long 47° 00' W.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 26 th "
first part of these 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant mather we are a cruising on the Rio Laplata at night took in top Gallant sails and carried sails into the eastward all night in the morning Sat all sails the weather fine latter part continued so ends this day employed Starting water & coopering breads & flour nothing seen worth noting

Lat 37° 01 South " "
Long 48 " 00 W " " "

Remarks On Board Widnesday Oct 27 th " "
this day begins with light westerly airs and pleasant weather the Ship with all sails out and a cruising for Sperm Whales nothing of the kinds yet seen, caught one porpoise this day took in the light sails at night in the morning Sat all again the latter part nothing seen worth noting so ends these 24 hours we are employed in Ships duty

Lat 37° 23 South
Long 48 50 West "

Ship China of New Bedford Outward bound. 1852.

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 28th
This day begins with light winds and fair weather all sail spread to the breeze we are heading to W.N.W by the wind, wich is to the north at night took in sail to a double reef main topsail and lade to the westward through the night in the morning set all sail and steered W.S.W the remainder of the day saw several fin backs and caught two porpoises so ends this day we are employed making boat sails and other to numerous to mention

Latt. 37°.18 South.
Long 49.40 W.

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 29th " "
first part fine weather and breeze from the north all sail out on the ship and we are steering to the S.W. trying to pick up a whale & we are employed in various jobs about ship such as making boat sails at night took in sail to a double reef maintopsail lade to all night in the morning set sail and steered S.W by S latter part continued so ends this day saw one sail heading to the Eastward by the wind

Latt 37°.47 South.
Long 50.40 W.

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 30th " "
first part of these 24 hours begins with fine weather and light airs from the north we are steering S.W by South with all sail out at night took in sail as usual middle part some showers with fogg in the morning calm put all sail on at 7 Am a light air northerly the latter part a little more breeze and overcast latter part continued so ends nothing in sight except our brig steering to the South

Lat 38°.20 S
Long 52 00 W. "

On a Whaling Voyage Willis Howes Master " "

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 31 th.
This day begins with brisk winds from the S.E. and rough the Ship with topsails out steering to the S.S.W by the winds at sundown took in sail as usual to a close reef Main topsail through the night rough weather in the morning more moderate Sat topsails & maintop Gallant Sails the latter part strong breezes continued so ends this day saw nothing but finbacks about them diggins

Lat 40°. 18 South
Long 53°. 20 West

Remarks on Board Monday November 1st 1852 "
This day commences with strong Easterly winds and a heavy sea on the Ship steering to the South with topsails & maintop Gallant Sails Out we are in green water with now & then a bunch of Kelp to be seen and the screaching of some half doz Penguins on board with the numerous feathered tribe that follow us no whales yet to be seen except a few finbacks middle part calm in the morning light airs from the east sat all Sails and steered S.by.W. latter part continued so ends this day we are employed in Ships duty.

Lat 42. 31 South " " " "
Long 54" 00 W. " " " "

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov the 2nd "
This day begins with fine weather and light winds from the eastwards we are steering to the Southwards with all Sails spread at night took in Sails to a double reef Main top sail middle part moderate in the morning sat all Sail and steered to the South the latter part fine weather continued nothing in sight but fin backs raging Kelp &c. so ends this day with fine weather this day rigged in our fly Jibb boom and other light gear Ships Company

Lat 41°. 05 South
Long 54°. 30 W "

Ship China of NewBedford Outward bound on

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov" 3d" " "
This day begins with fine weather Fresh winds from the
N.N.E we have all Sail out and Steering into the S.S.W hoping
Shortly to discover some Sperm Whales for we are getting
Lazy for the want of work to do the Ship being in good order
So there is not much to do on rigging at night shortened
Sail moderate through the night in the morning
Sat Sail and steered into the westward but saw nothing
worth noting so ends this day

Lat 43.43 South " " "
Long 55.00 W" " " "

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 4th
This day begins with northerly winds and overcast
we are steering into the westward by the winds at sun
down took in sail to a close reef main topsail at
12 M commenced raining in the morning put double
reef topsails on the latter part nothing particular
occured so ends this day foggy

Lat 4422 S
Long 57.00

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 5th " "
This day begins with strong breez from the N.W.W and some
rain Showers and foggy we are a cruising for Sperm whales
in these Latitudes but So far without success at night
took in Sail in the morning Sat the fore Sail it still blowing
fresh at 10 AM put double reef topsails on and steered to
the S.E the winds now blowing from the westward So ends
this day nothing seen worth noting

Lat 44.46 South
Long. 56.00 W"

A Whaling Voyage Miles Howes Master 1852.

first part of this 24 the Remarks are as usual
Saturday Nov 6th This day begins with thick weather and
strong breezes from westward we are steering to the S.E. with
double reef topsails out Saw no sperm went bound South At nights
we shortened sail some rainy through the night in the morning
sat topsails it is calm we are steering some water into the tanks
and filled two casks on deck for rough weather latter part
rainy so ends this day nothing seen north nothing the ship
Still continues to leak Two Feet 2 Inches in 24 hours

Nov 6th Lat by Ac 45° 10 South
Long 55° 20 West.

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 7th
first part of these 24 hours commences with light westerly
winds and some showers we are a cruising in these last looking for
Sperm whales at night shortened sail middle part calm in the
morning sat all sail and steered to the S.W the winds light and from the
N.N.E the latter part calm Two Sails in sight so ends these 24 hours
nothing seen north remarks

Lat 45.26 South " "
Long 57.00 West " "

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 8th " "
first part of these 24 hours begins with light airs from
the N.E. at night calm the middle part light breezes from the
north the Ship heading to the westward in the morning
sat all sail and steered to the W.S.W the latter part we bent a
fine Top Mast Stay Sail and another Main topsail so ends
this day with fine weather saw two Sails and five Bucks

Lat 46.07 South " "
Long 68.50 West " "

Ship China of Newbedford Outward bound on

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 9th
This day begins with strong northerly winds we are steering to the S.W. with all Sail out at 11 pm moderate to a 3 knot hawse all Sail out steered S.S.W by compass. in the morning the wind from the W.S.W the Ship by the wind to the S.S.E the latter part nearly calm see nothing this day so ends the 24 hours with fair weather.

Lat 47.13 South
Long 60.30 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 10th
This day begins with light westerly winds and fair weather all Sail out and we are steering to the South by the wind the middle part the wind from the S.W. at 3 Am took in top gallant Sails at 4 double reef'd the topsails furled the Gib & main Sail and took in the topsails latter part strong gales continued so ends this day

Lat 48 18 S
Long 61.20 W

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 11th
This day begins with strong westerly winds and squally we are steering to the South by the wind under double reef Topsails Gib & Main Sail Middle part strong gales continued at 2 Am took in Gib at 6 Am Set the Gib & Main top Gallant Sails the latter part wind & weather the same so ends this day saw nothing but fin backs

Lat 49.26 South
Long 62 00 W

A Whaling Voyage Willis Howes Master 1852

first part of these 24 hours begins with fresh breezes and rugged weather from the N.W. we are Steering to the S.S.W by the wind with Topsails & Maintop Gallantsail we are employed in Whipping Lard 5 9 pm calm the Ship heading to the South middle part continued at 4 Am a breeze from the N.W. we Ship made sail and Steered to the S.S.W latter part continued to the S.W. with fine weather nothing but one Ship seen this day worth noting She was Steering to the North so ends this day

Lat 50.00 No. South " "
Long 63.00 West " " "

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 13th

first part of these 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from the N.W. we are Steering to the S.S.W with Topsails and middle part continued 8 Am the wind veered to the S.S.W Each Ship to the westward the latter part high winds continued so ends this day saw nothing the Ship Lea Bring 350 Barrels pr 24 hours

Lat by Obs 50.57 South " "
Long by Chro 64.22 West " "

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 14th

this day commences with moderate breezes from the South and fair weather we are Steering to the West by the wind with all Sail out at 4 pm double reef the topsails the wind increasing at 8 p m moderated down and the wind veered into the W.S.W Each Ship Steered South middle part nearly calm the latter part Strong breezes from the W.S.W so ends this day saw nothing but finbacks

Lat 51.40 South
Long 64.30 W.

Ship Rhoda of New Bedford Outward bound

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 15 the
this day begins with a smart Southwesterly we are
carrying both Sail on the Ship and Steering S.S.E.
at 7 pm Steered S.S.E making a South course 4 points
Easterly variation middle part light & hard
Carried the Fore & Main Top Gallant Sail & Main sail
at 8 am saw Staten Land Ahead at noon we were
up with it the wind carried to the S.W. in heavy Squalls
took in Sail to double reef Topsails one Ship in
sight Land 12 Miles dist bearing S to ends this
24 hours

Lat 54.30 S.
Long 64.00 W.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 16th
this day begins with Strong S.W. Gales Ship under
double reef topsails standing to the S.E past Staten
Land at 7 pm Cape S.W at 12. m come on a gale
of wind took in all Sail to a close reef Main Topsail
& main Spencer & fore top Mast Staysail all hands was
called to part Sail and secure boats the latter
part the gale continued from the W.S.W in last head sail
on the Starboard Side so ends this day one Ship lying
too within Sight

Lat 55° 07 South
Long 63 00 W. "

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 17
this day begins with Strong gales from the westward
we are lying too under a close reef Main topsail
and Storm Sails at might Moderated put close
reef topsails on middle part light airs from the
N.E. steered S.W by W two in the morning the wind
from the W with Sail on the Ship and by the wind
to the S latter headed S.W with fair weather one
Ship in sight steering same as we do so ends this day

Lat. 55° 33. S
Long 61. 40. W3

On A Whaling Voyage Willis Howes Master

1852

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 18th

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from the N.W and overcast in an steering into the S.W by the wind at 1 pm took in topgallant Sails at 2 Pm Split the main fore sails in sight one steering to the W.S.W the ast ran rounds to the westward middle part squally in the morning double reef topsails at 10 Am had a gale from the N.W in all Sail to a close reef main topsail sundry ships for a gale latter part fresh gales continued so ends this day

Latt 58° 34 South
Long 63.00 W.

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 19th

This day begins with a heavy gale of wind from the westward we are lying to under a close reef main topsail fore topmast Staysail main Spanker at 10 Am it began to moderate but very rough at 4 Am put close reef topsails on at 7 sat fore Sail main sail at 10 had all Sail the wind from the N.W. the latter part ranny wind North so ends this day Last one Side board from the Larboard waiste

N Obs by Ac. 56.50 South
Long 62.00 W.

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 20th.

This day begins begins with the winds from the westward and Strong we are heading to the S by the winds with short Sail out Middle part moderate at 2 A.m took the wind from the S.E. sat single reef topsails & Main top Gallant Sail at 7. Sat all Sails we are Steering W.S.W latter part fine breez from E.S.E fore topmast Studding Sail out So ends this day

Lat 57.17 S
Long 66.50 W

Ship China of Newbedford Outward bound

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 21st
This day begins with strong Easterly winds and snowsqualls we are Stearing to the Westward with all Sails out middle part wind & weather the same in the morning the wind hauled to the Southward sails in sight Steering to the to the latter part nearly calm and pleasant So ends this day Ship Leaking 350 bbls or 2 strokes pr 24 hours

Latt 37.40 South
Long 70.40 W

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 22d
first part of these 24 hours begins with light airs & calms & pleasant weather we are getting along as fast as we can middle part calm latter part do not Sees in sight nothing to the westward so ends this day

Lat 57.30 South
Long 76.30 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 23d
this day begins with light westerly winds & pleasant weather from noon till 7 pm and then it commenced squally with hail & snow took in topgallant sails at 10 pm double reefed the fore & main topsails middle part squally at 2 Am took in fore & mainsail at 6 set them again the latter part the winds S.W. Tacked Ship and Stood to the N.W. So ends this day one Ship in sight

Latt 58.16 South
Long 73.00 W.

On C. Whaling Voyage Willis Howes Master 1852

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 24th
This day begins with strong winds from the N.N.W and
overcast we are steering to the N.W by the winds with
double reef topsails and middle part squally
took in Gib close reef the Main topsails at 6 Am Sat Gib
let reef out Main topsail latter part more moderate
Sat Main topsail one single reef topsails this day
ends quite pleasant

Lat 56.42 South
Long 74.50 W.

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 25
This day begins with brisk winds from the S.W and
fine weather we are steering to the westward by the
winds with all Sail out middle part moderate
at 8 Am Ship heading to N.W at 10 Am calm one
Ship in sight the latter part calm plenty of finbacks
in sight and we are in green water so ends this
day fine weather.

Lat 55.25 South
Long 76.46 W.

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 26th " "
This day begins with fine weather & calm at 9 p.m.
a breeze from the N.E set all Sail and Steered to the
westward by the winds Middle part pleasant at 9 Am
took in Top Gallant Sails at 12 noon double reef'd
the topsails took in Gib & Mainsail and it commd
raining so ends this day

Noon by Ac 55.20 S.
Long 79.00 W.

Ship China of New Bedford Outward bound

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 27th.
This day begins with a Strong North wind with rain we are Steering to the S.W. under double reef topsails fore & c- at 2 pm close reef'd the Main topsail furld the fore & main middle part more moderate at 8 pm sat for & main topsails double reef'd at 5 single reef'd and Main top Gallant sails at 7 forn in to double reef'd part to main tack & that the latter part Strong heavy continued so ends this day

Latt 56..00 South
Long 80.30 West "

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 28th
first part of these 24 hours begins with Strong N.W. winds and rain Showers we are lying too under our Storm Sails Middle part continued at 5 Am saw Ship to the North the wind veering to the W. Sat close reef topsails fore & main Sails the latter part Strong heavy continued so ends this day

Latt 55..57 South " "
Long " 80.40 West " "

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 29th
This day begins with Strong North West winds and Showers we are Steering to the N.N.E by the wind at 10 Am saw Ship to the S.W. middle part squally at 6 Am took the wind from the S.W. saw Ship to the N.N.W with double reef topsails & courses out at 10 am let reefs out of the topsails & Sat Main top Gallant Sails latter part Strong heavy & fine weather wind S.W. so ends this day one Ship in sight Steering to the S.E under close reef topsails fore & Main Sails

Latt 54 34 South.
Long 79..40 W.

On A Whaling Voyage Willis Howes Master 1852

Tuesday Tuesday Nov 30th

first part of these 24 hours commences with Strong gales from the S.W. with hail Squalls in Abundance we are Steering to the N. by W with all Sails out at 8 Am took in Top Gallant Sails & double reft the topsails finds the fore & Main Sail middle part squally in the Morning let Caps out of the topsails and set Top Gallant Sails the latter part of this day fine weather so ends this day ::

Latt 51.34 South
Long 81.00

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov Dec 1st.

this day commences with pleasant weather and a wind from the W. we are Steering to the North with all Sails out passed a Ship Steering to the S.E. at 8 pm the winds canted to the N.W took in fore & Main top Gallant Sails middle part moderate at 6 Am saw Ships to the westward the winds canting to the N.W.E and rainy at 10 fresh gales took in everything except fore Sail & a close reft Main topsail & Spanker the latter part more Moderate fore & Main Topsails close reft so ends this day.

No Obs by Ac. 49.30 South
Long do. 80.00 W. West.

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 2nd.

this day begins with Strong winds from the westward and squalls the Ships with double reft topsails & Main sail out and Steering N.N.W by compass the Seamen employed Easterly Middle part foggy and Strong breezes the latter more moderate sat gibe so ends this day

Latt 3 47.47 South
Long 80.00 W.

Ship Alma of Newbedford Outward Bd on

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 3d
This day begins with Strong W N W winds and on
cast on are steering to the N with double reef topsails
and Middle part continued some showers through
the day at 11 Am saw & loured for a right whale
but did not succeed in fastening at 12 noon the boats
up the wind increasing took in sail to a close reef
Main topsail & fore Sail and on stood to the west by
the wind the wind N. with rain so ends this day
Lat by Acy 45.40 South "
Long do 79.00 W. "

Remarks on Board Saturday December 4 th.
This day commences with Strong gales from the W.
with rain we are heading to the South by the wind
at 4 pm saw a right whale did not loure for him
on account of the ruggedness middle part wind &
weather the same latter part continued strong winds
with prospects of it moderating so ends this day "
saw another whale to rugged to loure for him
Ship Leaking as usual 250 to 300 Strokes pr 24 hours

Lat 46.38 South " "
Long 78 " 20 West " "

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 5 th "
This day commenced with strong Gales from the
Western bounds we are steering to the N by W on
under double reef topsails & courses on Middle
part strong Gales at 1 pm took Ship to the W. in the
morning saw whales going quick right whale the latter
part thin & Squally the Ship under short sail heading
to the westward so ends this day

Lat 46.15 South " "
Long 78.00 West " " "
for

A Whaleing Voyage Willis Howes Master 1852

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 6th
This day begins with moderate breezes and fair weather from the S.W. we are steering to the W by the wind
at 2 pm saw a spout for a right whale but did not get him the waist boat darted one iron but did not fasten come on board at 5 lowered for another but without success the whales are shy & keep middle part moderate winds from the S. at 7 A.M. strong breeze look in sail to a close reef main topsail and steered to the North latter part continued going to the North to wiggle to whale
So ends this day
Lat 45.12 South
Long 79.40 W.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 7th
This day begins with strong breezes from the S.W. we are running to the N.E. with double reef main topsail & fore sail at night hauled in to the wind to the E. laid all night in the morning made sail stood to the N.E. at 11 A.M. saw a spout lowered for a right whale at 12 4 boats in chase
So ends this day wind S.W and fair weather

Lat 44.45 S.
Long 78.12 W.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 8th
This day begins with fair weather and winds from the W. we are in pursuit of whales the waste Boat darted and missed one chased whales till sundown without success took up the boats shortened sail and stood
quarter watches middle part Overcast at 9 A.M. saw and lowered for whales with out success the latter part of this day winds W.N.W with light rain and hazy
So ends this day

Lat 44.51 South
Long 78.00 W.

Ship China Of New Bedford Outward bound

Remarks on Board Dec 9th Thursday
This day begins with brisk winds and overcast we are
chasing whales at 5 pm come on board took in sails
to a double reef topsails stood part the night to the
south part to the north in the morning made all sails
at 6 Am saw whales at 9 lowered for them chased the
noon without success whales very wild so ends this
day

Lat 45. 06 South
Long
Jn

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 10th
This day begins with strong northerly winds & overcast we
are chasing whales at night come on board and
shortened sail for the night middle part winds fresh from
the N.N.W at 4 Am commenced raining at 10 the wind
hauled to the W.S.W and clear away this day we have seen
several whales but very shy could not get on to them so
ends this day with strong South west winds

Latt 45.11 Mer South
Long 78.30 West.....
Jn

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 11th
This day begins with strong South West winds and
a heavy sea on at 2 pm lowered for whales waist
boat got out and got one iron slightly in and did
not start the boat at dusk down come on board
shortened sail stood to the N till 12 mid then stood to the
S.W in the morning saw no whales lowered & chased
without success the latter part strong breezes & rugged
so ends this day

Latt 44.44 South
Long 77.50 W. Vr. 77.
J.

On A Whaling Voyage Willis Howes Master

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 12th 1852
this day begins with strong blows from the N.W.
we all steering off to the East under double reef-
topsails & fore Sail at night took in Sail
to a double reef Maintopsail & fore Sail & hard
squalls & rain from the Westward at 1 A.M. fair
weather & winds from the S.W. in the morning steer
to the N.E. latter part continued so ends this day.

Lat 44.27 South
Long 76.15 W.

Remarks on Board Monday Dec. 13th
this day begins with strong blows from the W.N.W and
fine weather we are steering in to the E.N.E with main
topgallant Sail out — at 5 P.M. saw the Islands of Humfo
bearing N.E Dist 35 miles at 6 P.M. steered our winds to the N.
at 8 took Sail in to the S.W. took in topgallant-Sails put one
reef in the topsails middle part squally hauled up the Main Sail
& furled the Gibb at 1 A.M. sat Jib & Main-Sails under double reef
the topsails at 10 A.M. furled the Gibb again — so ends this day
nothing in sight Ship steering about N. same 200 Sts
for 24 hours ...

Lat 44.27 S. S. S. S. S.
Long 15.50 W. W. W. W. W.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 14th
This day begins with strong blows from the westward
and squally weather we all steering to the S.W. gibb
with double reef topsails & courses out at 1 P.M. took in
Sail to the N.W. the winds veering to the S.W. with rain
middle part quite moderate sat Main topgallant-Sails
over single reef Main topsails at 8 A.M. sat all Sails &
steered to the N.N.W. saw nothing This day nothing
caught three porpoises

Lat 43.40 S
Long 77.00 W

Ships China of & for New Bedford Outward bound

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 15th.
This day begins with squally weather & heavy from the S.W. we are steering to the N.N.W with top sails & fore & main topgallant sails out middle part moderate the latter part light westerly winds & fine weather see nothing except Finbacks & porpoises so ends this day Sent out fore Yard boom & all hands mend & ot Ships bearing 215 Strokes pr 24 hours

Lat 42.07 South
Long 77.20 W. W. W.

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 16th.
This day begins with light breezes and fine weather the Ships Steering N.N.W with all Sails set we are Steering towards Juan fernandez we are employed in Ships duty & Middle part nothing particular in the morning Sent up Main Royal Yards & Sails this day ends with fine weather winds South saw one fin back

Lat 40.12 S.
Long 77.30 W.

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 17th.
This day begins with fine breezes & fair weather from the South we Sail on the Ships & we are Steering to the North with we are employed mending a Main top sail & a bright lookout kept at masthead but nothing Else seen with remarks save the part fine weather in the morning Sent down the Main top sail & bent another so ends this day winds South & fair weather we are employed in Ships duty

Lat 38.12 South
Long 78 15 W.

On A Whaling Voyage Willis Howes Journal

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 18th. 52.
This day begins with light airs & calms we are steering
to the north with all sail out except the mains'l
which is on deck and we are repairing it Middle part
calm in the morning a light S.W. breeze - this day ends
with fine weather we are standing Main Sail & Fore sail
so ends as usual nothing seen that bears spitting
this may sick of duty

Lat 37.13 Sth
Long 77.40 W

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 19th.
This day begins with pleasant weather and a fine breeze
from the S.W. all sail on the ship we are steering to the N.N.W
and enjoying Standing Main Sail it being Finished repairing
on Sail & Boats it is the same the middle part of this day
moderate this latter part continued nothing remarkable
occured no whales to be seen yet saw small shoals of
porpoises so ends this day

Lat 35.26 South ... S.. S..S.
Long 78.00 .. W. W.. W.. W.. W

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 20th " " "
This day begins with light westerly winds and fine weather
we are steering by compass N.N.W but Easterly Wind we have
altered our course the best of our way towards Juan Fernandez
winds we are enjoying in Ships duty Middle part calm at
8. A.M. saw Isle Alarado of Juan Fernandez bearing N.N.W by W by compass
distance 40 miles the remainder of this day nearly calm
so ends this day nothing seen south nine miles
this 6 pm - of day sick Ships company as usual

Lat by Obs 34° 16 South
Long by Chro 78 25 W

Ship Rhine of New Bedford Outward bound

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec the 21st
This day begins with light airs from the South west & pleasant
with the Sun we Steering in towards the Island at 8 pm
saw a Shoal of Sperm whales in Shore of us 4 miles
dist - at past 5 lowerd three boats & Struck Like on the
nearest that we got to them was about one mile
they were going quick to the S.S.E the middle part of
this day quite a breeze from the W Ship Standing to the
S.W by the winds at 4 Am tack Ship to the N.W the latter
part Staying heavy from the N.W. we are now Steering towards
the Island dist 20 miles N W So ends this day Latt 33.40. S
Long 78 00. W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 22 nd
This day begins with Light winds & fine weather from
the S.W. we are cruising off or near the Island St Juan
we Stood into the S.W Side of the Island then tacked Ship
to the N.N.W for the land at 3 more Ship and tack Like any light
with the main yard back. in the morning run in for the land
at 8 Am past the E end of the I at 11 Am we men of the boats
we rafted 17 cask for water the Capt & 2nd Officers with boats
went in with Cask this day ends with fine weather one Ship
lying at anchor at Juan
Fernandez

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 23d
this day begins with pleasant weather & winds from
the South W. at 6 pm the boats returned to the Ship
with 12 casks of water about 60 bbls and a mess of
fish which they caught the Governor & an Officer came on
board of the Ship with the Capt made some small
trade and then left us after taking our water on
board we braced forwards and Stood to the westward
all night & the remainder of this day with a
Southerly winds nothing in Sight to ends this day

Lat 33.10 S " "
Long 80.00 W. " "

first part of these 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the South we are steering by the wind to the westwards at 2 p.m. tacked Ship to the S.E. at night took in sail to double reef topsails & courses at 8 the Capt was taken sick suddenly at 10 he was much better middle part nothing more to note the remainder of this day ends with fine weather Ship heading to the S.W. the Island of Massafuero in sight bearing S.W. by S. dist 30 Miles &c the Capt remains unwell yet but getting better third Mate off duty sick with Rheumatics boy Robert do sick Saml off duty sore fingers no Whales in sight &c &c

Lat 33.22 S.

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 25th.

This day begins with fine breezes from the South & fine weather we are steering to the W.S.W. by the wind with all sail out at night took in sails to double reef topsails middle part moderate in the morning tack Ship to the S.E. set all sail Massafuero in sight one point of our L Bow dist 20 miles the remainder of this day pleasant saw one poor fin back Whale all four men off duty sick sore arm one the mans sickness occasiod by bad water is supposed the Capt on duty again

Ship Leaking as usual

Massafuero dist 20 miles bearing S.by.E. " " " "

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 26th.

This day begins with pleasant weather & fine breezes from the South we are cruising near Massafuero at night shortened sail and stood off to the westwards at 8 Am stood to the Eastwds in the morning sat sail at 8 Am the L Boat & crew joined in a fishing this day ends with Squally weather one Ship in sight so ends this day four men sick & off duty the Island 10 Miles off bearing E by S.

Ships China of New Bedford Outward

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 27th
This day begins with brisk winds from the South.
with some squalls of wind & rain the Ships lying
too under the North part of the Islands at 1 P.M. spoke
Ship Robert Edwards of New Bedford 43 months out
fourteen months & out hundred bbls at 4 the boat returned
from fishing with about two bbls Stock of Shore until
4 Am then Stacked in the with short sail on the
remainder of this day squally nothing seen but fin
backs & porpoises So ends this day one barque in sight
two men sick ..

Lat. 33.-39 South ..
Long ..

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 28th ..
This day begins with brisk winds from the South and rain
squalls we are cruising for Sperm whales we saw
two Ships at 4 P.M. in squalls away to the north with
all sails set. the middle part pleasant in the morning
sent down top Mast Studding Sails out the remainder of
this day we are employed in Ships duty So ends this day

four men sick

Lat 31.36 South .. .. ..
Long 81.00 W. .. ..

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 29th.
This day begins with brisk winds & fine weather
from the South we are steering S by W ; compass
with Topmast & top Gallant Studding Sails out
middle part nothing particular occurred in the
morning sent down Studding Sails & rigged Ship
remainder of this day we are employed with
other Jobs so ends this day Saw one Shoal of Blackfish

three men Sick

Lat 28.-30 Sth
Long 81..40 W

Found on a Whaling Voyage Mills Howes Master

63 1852

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 30th
This day begins with light winds from the S.E. with some light Showers we are steering to the W.N.W. at 4 pm. finished repairing Main top sail and sent it the Middle part of this day winds & weather the same in the morning commenced coopering our bread in the lower Hold at noon finished for variety so ends this day. See nothing but fin back whales

Three Men Sick
Ship Leaking 300 Strokes pr 24 hours

Lat. 26. 22 South " "
Long. 82. 12 W. " "

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 31st " "
first part of these 24 hours being with light moderate breezes from the S.E. attended with light showers of rain we are coopering bread in the Main hatchway at 6 finished a Stowed of the. Middle part of this day employed in the morning commenced breaking out between decks and clearing up & this day ends with light airs and pleasant. nothing seen from Mast head work done

Ship leaking 300 Strokes pr. 24 hours
Two men Sick off Duty. Third Officer & boat Steerer Sick

Lat 24..06 South
Long 82. 20 W. W lo. ..

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan. 1st 1853
This day begins with light winds from the Eastward we are steering to the North with all Sail set. employed are employed clearing up between decks the Middle part light winds the remainder of this day we are employed in making yarns for Spun yarn so ends this day. nothing seen worth remarks

Lat 21° 37' South
Long 82. 19 West.

Ship China of New Bedford Outward bound

1853

Remarks on Board Sunday January 2nd
This day begins with light trade winds from the Eastward
we are steering to the North with all sail out and we
are employed in Ships duty middle part winds & weather
the same the remainder of this day fine weather we have
seen nothing that looks like whales so ends this day

one Man sick Chief Officer
Ship Leaking as usual

Lat 19.05 South
Long 81.50 W. W.

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 3d
This day begins with fine breezes from the East-ward & pleasant
weather we are steering to the North with all sail spread a
good lookout kept at Mast head but nothing seen worth
remarks the middle part of this day fine weather continued
in the morning commenced rating down our Iron rigging
in the after part continued so ends this day saw one Ship
steering to the S by the winds and lots of Finbacks & porpoises

two Men sick

Lat 16.44 South " " "
Long 81.10 W. W. W.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 4th
This day begins with fine pleasant breezes from the S.E. we re-
employed rating down rigging and other jobs about Ship
the middle part and end in the morning commenced
rating down again the latter part fine so ends this
day nothing in sight from Mast head

one Man sick

Lat 14.53 South
Long 81.00 W W.

On a Whaling Voyage Willis Howes Master

1853

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jun 5th

This day begins with brisk winds from the S.E. & fine weather we are steering to the N.E by the wind with all Sail out we have a good look out kept for whales but nothing yet seems to show itself except a few blackfish we are employed fitting rigging middle part we are lying by with the Main yards aback heading to the East The latter part nothing worth noting so ends this day we are employed fitting Ships rigging

Two Men Sick ....

Lat 14°.04 S S S.S
Long 79.50 W .. W. W.

Remarks on Board Thursday January 6th

This day begins with light breezes from the S.E. with fine weather we keep with all fine top Gallant Sail out and we are steering to the N.E by the wind saw a number of blackfish going quick to windward & we are employed fitting rigging & taring down all fore hook in the lights Sails hauled the Main yards aback and laid the morning about we had all of a light Sail breeze from the Heading to the North East the remainder of this day moderate saw one fin back whale so ends these 24 hours we are employed in Ships duty

One Man Sick Mate

Lat 13°.40 South..
Long 78°.58 W. W. W.

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 7th

This day commences with light breezes & pleasant [illegible] with all Sail out and we are employed taring down [illegible] in the morning had all Sail again stand to the N.E by the wind saw [illegible] the latter part light winds we are employed taring rigging and other work to numerous to Mention so ends this day Two Men Sick

Ship Leaking Fast as usual

Lat 12°.11 South
Long 78 11 W. W. W.

Ship China of Kennebunk Outward bound on

Saturday Jan 5th

first part of these 24 hours begins with moderate breezes from the S.E. with fair weather we are steering in to the N.E towards Callao to touch there for a few potatoes one or two men having to appear am a slight touch of the scurvy at sundown we saw land ahead some distance it proved to be Morro Solar at 10 o'clock then tacked off shore then tacked in to the N.E past all Sail on at 6 A.M. saw the Island of Lobos bore N.W. from the nearest of the shore one of which we ran about the Shipping in sight bearing E.S.E by compass so ends this day and hemisphere

Two men Sick

Ship bearing as then before Mentioned S. L.S.W Dist 4 Miles

Remarks on Board Sunday January 6th

this day begins with light Trades with fine weather at 1 PM saw a school of Porpoise Sharks also four boats with Sail & Oars on board took in the light-sails & Colours over board took in the light-sails with fine weather we are employed

Lat 12.01 South
Long 78.25 W.

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 11th ...

[illegible] on board Monday June 11th ... with light winds & fair weather [illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ... morning set sail at 10 am & steered big head-standing to the Eastward the remainder of this day [illegible] employed as ... out Blackfish Bluff ... with those ... nothing of note occurred ... [illegible]

Lat 12.00 " South " ...
Long 79.00 " West ...

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jun 12th.

[illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ... [

Ship China of New Bedford Willard bound On

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 14th
This day begins with brisk winds from the south East
and fair weather with the exception of one light shower
we are now in Sperm Whales on the Japan
Callao grounds but as yet nothing has been seen but a few
black fish at night double reefd the top sails and made
the courses, in the morning made all sail & steered N.
N.W. with all sail out the remainder of this day
with remarks

Lat 11.55 South
Long 82.37 West "

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 15th
This day begins with fine weather from the SE winds
we are now in with all sail out hoping soon to
see some of the spm whales on our ship ground
at present we see but few black fish in sail to double reefd top sails
& headed to the E.N.E all night in the morning
sat all sail & steered by the wind so ends
this day with fine weather
Lat 11.15 S. S. S. S. S.
Long 83.30 W. W. W. W.

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 16th
[illegible] weather [illegible] steering [illegible]
[illegible] sail out & man employed
[illegible] Gallant sail
[illegible] ship bottom this day ends with
[illegible] on deck steering Boats &c
[illegible] & one Boat of the N.E.
[illegible] black fish but none
Lat 10.10 S
Long [illegible]

At Whaling Voyage Willis Howe Master 1885

[illegible] with moderate [illegible]
[illegible] Set Sails & Squared
the Yards & Set Topsails & Steered W by
W. [illegible] employed Setting up
the [illegible] Mast [illegible]

Lat 41.01 North
Long 54.30 " "

[illegible] Steering to the W.W. with the
[illegible] employed. the [illegible]
[illegible] Blackfish at 12 took
[illegible] Blackfish on deck
[illegible]

Lat 8..20 S
Long 88.60 W

Remarks [illegible] with fine weather with Sail on the Ship
[illegible] to the W.N.W and we are employed
cleaning Blackfish at 4 [illegible]
cleaned up [illegible]
on board until 11.0 clock p.m in the morning
[illegible]

June - 87.

Ships Diary of Ten Sailors aboard Jason

Remarks on board Thursday January 20th
This day begins with brisk winds from the S.E. & fair weather we are steering to the W.N.W with all of our light kites out & we are employed mincing our blackfish bodies at 3 pm finished mincing the middle part of this day pleasant and moderate throughout blackfish but did not have any in the morning commenced boiling latter part continued so ended this day with a few men employed with a few men employed about no sick aboard Ships continues to Leak as usual

Lat. 6.13 South
Long 89.00 W

Remarks on board Friday Jan. 21st.
This day begins with brisk winds from the S.E. with fair weather all sail on the Ship & we are steering to the W.N.W at 3 pm finished cutting blackfish & washing all in the morning took in the boat & mended & paint this day as usual nothing seen worth remarks the finished laying down our head Mast by one Man of duty during the 4 watches & third Mate remains of duty owing to the Rheumatics in Joint &c &c Ships Leaky 300 S. pr 24 hours.

Lat. 5.00 S.S.E
Long 91.00 W Cr.

Remarks on board Saturday Jan. 22.
This day begins with brisk S.S.E breezes & fair weather all sail on the Ships and we are steering to the W.N.W & completed the middle part continued the same the latter part we are employed painting the inside Boat & Jobs about the rigging so ends this day with nothing worth remarks 4 Men of duty

Lat. 4° 10 South
Long 93.20 W. W.

On a Whaling Voyage. Willis Mann. Master.

[illegible] to the South West with all Sail Squared & un-
[illegible] Steering South & we sent down the fore Top
gallant yard & fit the spanker & took two reefs
in the Top sails at 4 PM we took in the Main
Royal & Mizen Royal & the Mizen Top sail & fine the
remainder of the day Steering a regular Course
with a fine Ship sailing

Latt. 2° 55 South.
Long 95. 08 W. J.

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 24th.

this day begins with light Sailed with fair weather
we are steering E by the wind with all Sail set
& we are employed in Ship duty mostly, Cut and
& neither made the same the latter part continued
no thing of note occured we are Steering E by S.
so ends this day we are gaining both in smith
ing & Sailmaking Jno Phillips & Thos Lewis
off duty yet one portugee with a cut hand & the
third Mate with Rheumatics

Lat 2° 35'
Long 77. 20.

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 31st.

this day begins with light Sailed with fair weather
we are steering E by the wind with all Sail set
& we are employed in Ship duty mostly, Cut and
& neither made the same the latter part continued
no thing of note occured we are Steering E by S.
so ends this day we are gaining both in smith
ing & Sailmaking Jno Phillips & Thos Lewis
off duty yet one portugee with a cut hand & the
third Mate with Rheumatics

Lat. 2° 15' South
Long 100° 47' W.

[illegible] on Board [illegible] Jan 2nd
This day begins with brisk winds from the N.E. with fair weather we have all sail set on the ship & we are steering to the S.E. & we are employed painting boats & blacksmithing &c. we all [illegible] on the rigging at 8 pm took in Studding Sails & Moved [illegible] The latter pt continued to end [illegible] one fifth part of Duty - third Officer has the Rheumatics or all the complaints of Gout

Lat 3° 0' N.
Long " 11° 0' W.

[illegible] on Board Thursday Jan 3rd
This day begins with Some S.E. Trades & fair wea- we are Steering to the S.E. with all Sail out - on [illegible] at sundown took in [illegible] Gallant Sails the remainder of this fine weather & Shine Sun until 8 o'clock when the day ends & we are as yesterday the Blacksmith has made three sets of pins for Davits

Lat N 5° 20 Diff 20 m
Long 104° 30 11

[illegible] Board Friday January 4th
[illegible] Trades from the S.E. it [illegible] Sail & Moved next again the latter part of this [illegible] of important occurs so ends this day

Lat South 5° 20 " "
Long West 106° 16 " "

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan. 29th

This day begins with [illegible] winds from the E.S.E with fair weather we are steering to the N.W. with top sails & main T. Sail out [illegible] this afternoon hauled out fresh water tanks and cut down [illegible] it out this time we had to clean it out & we could down [illegible] Lat 5.16 South. Long 107. 20 W. W. W.

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan. 30th.

This day commences with [illegible] weather we are steering to the N.W. with top sails & main T. Sail out [illegible] this afternoon hauled out fresh water tanks and cut down [illegible] it out this time we had to clean it out & we could down [illegible] Lat 4.50 S Long 108.40 W Wea.

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 31st

This day begins with strong S.E. trades with fair weather [illegible] remainder of this day pleasant weather [illegible] Lat 4.20 S Long 110.30 W. 110 W

Ships Ulima Up Indepd Outward Bd

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 1st

[illegible] nothing of note since
noon as usual in our port up to the eastward steering
with the gaff out as at noon left the same wind
Short Sails as are employed in Ships duty
& latter part quite pleasant with a few Showers
so ends this day nothing seen that looks like a ship
the Ships Officers employed as duty get. & the Ships hands as usual

Lat in 4. 40 S. & I.
Long in 112. 00 W. D.

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 2

[illegible] commences with fine weather
[illegible] as usual fitting a boat with oars for the S. boom & other
[illegible] at eight bore in for [illegible]
[illegible] & Steered N. by E. all
in the morning sat all Sails

Lat in. 4. 3[illegible] S.
Long 114. 10 W. D.

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 3d.

[illegible] with moderate breezes & pleasant
weather [illegible] as usual employed in fitting
with chocks [illegible] & hanging in the
down [illegible] the remainder of this day
[illegible] Steering [illegible]
[illegible] so ends

Lat in 4. 3[illegible] S.
Long 115. 3[illegible] W. D.

At Anchor Off Hills Rowes Harbour N.S.

[illegible] Friday Feb 4th " " "
[illegible] fine pleasant weather
& [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
the latter part nothing occured worth [illegible]
[illegible] So Ends this day

Lat 3..34 South " "
Long 118.20 W. " "

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 5th.
This day begins with moderate winds & pleasant weather
with fair weather we are steering to the W with all
sail out and we are employed painting boats & other
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
of them So ends this day

Lat 2.00 S
Long 120.09 W.

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 6th
This day begins with moderate winds & pleasant weather
the 1st 5m are steering to the W with all Sail out & we employ
in Ships duty we saw several fin backs this afternoon at
night took all of our light Sails in the morning we Set all
Sail & Steered W the remainder of the day was pleasant
although nothing was seen worth employing a pen to mention
So Ends this day

Lat 1.43 S
Long 122.00 W W W

Friday Thursday Wednesday Tuesday

Remarks on board Monday Feb 15th

[illegible] Lat 1.25 S
Long 124.00 W

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 14th

These 24 hours begins with
pleasant weather nothing
Par We with all Sail Out
Gobs about Ships at night
Shortened Sail as usual
[illegible] Took [illegible] 24 hours
Had been at that Rate the last three weeks

Lat 1.28 S
Long 126.10 W

Remarks On board Wednesday Feb 13th

These 24 hours begins with
Hours of rain we are Steering to the westward with all
Sail at night Shortened Sail as usual & Lade with

Lat 1.58 S
Long 127.40 W

Bound On a Whaling Voyage Willis Howes Master

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 10 th.

So We begin with Strong breezes from the East & in
much weather we are steering to the N W with upper &
Lower Main Topsails hauled up
the Fore Sail set with the Main Yard aback.
in the morning set the Spanker & Main Sail
the remainder of this day strong winds from this to East
Lat 40 Miles S. S.
Long 128. 10 W. W.

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 11 th.

So We commence with Strong breezes from the E. S. E.
with few squalls we are steering to the N W by the wind
with Upper & Main Topsails Fore & Aft Sail
in the Topmast rigging the Boys made with the Main
Yard aback heading to the S in the Morning set Sail
the wind little more Fair we are steering to the N W by W
as the last twenty four hours

Lat 30 Miles South
Long 128. 28 W. W.

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 12 th

So We begin with [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Lat 1. 27 South
Long 129. 00 W W W.

Ship China Outward Bound Cruise Whaling

1853.

Remarks on board Sunday the 13th.

These 24 hours begins with moderate [illegible] from the Eastward we are cruising for whales but so far nothing seen but Sea whales in Lat & Long at noon we double reefed the topsails headed the Ship to the N. in the afternoon set whale boats & went to Gallows Island the intervening day strong breezes nothing seen with moderate [illegible]

Lat 1.00 South
Long 128.40 W. Mer.

Remarks on board Monday the 14th Day.

These 24 hours begins with strong breezes from the East we are cruising for whales but nothing with [illegible] at noon double reefed the topsails & stood to the North at 4 P.M. set whale boats & Gallows Island in the morning set whale boats & Gallows Island in the afternoon [illegible] as usual nothing in sight North remarks.

Lat 10 Miles North
Long 128.20 W.

Voyage of Willis Howes Commander 1853.

[illegible] on board Wednesday Feb 9th
[illegible] at 12 M. Pleasant
[illegible] & we are employed in
[illegible] getting of note comes under our observation
[illegible] at night Shortened Sail the Ship heaving
[illegible] Sail & employed
[illegible] taken up Cruising & odd jobs
[illegible] Ship & Crew employed

Lat 10. miles North
Long 128. 28 West

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 10th
Fine. At 4 commences with Steam Pleasant
The U.S. with Pain matters are employed in the same
at night Shortened Sail as usual in the morning
Latter commenced Set Whole Topsails & Mainsail &
Steered Southerly by the [illegible] at 10 A. Tack Ship
to the North the U.S. under way the same course
nothing of importance occurred this day with Fine
weather this Day

Lat 15 2 miles South
Long 129.10 West

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 11th
This day begins with moderate weather
[illegible] at 4 PM Tack Ship to the North
[illegible] at night Tack Ship to the South
[illegible] the morning
The weather fair at 8 AM Tack Ship to the north the
[illegible] Ship
Occurred with usual [illegible]
Ten men on Duty

Lat 16 miles North
Long 129 25 West

Ship Chimborazo Outward

[illegible] Sunday [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 22nd 1853

Lat 5° 50 North
Long 135° 00 W.

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 23d.

Lat 8° 02 North
Long 134.45 W.

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 24th

Lat 10° 00 North
Long 136.56 W.

Ship China Off Belfast Lough

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 25th. 1883
These 24 hours begin with strong W.S.W. breezes and
fine weather we are employed attending the Main
topsail the Ship had for part of this 24 hours under
Fore Sail & Mainsail & our course steering W by N under
the latter part the same so ends Middle & Main
Of Duty. Ship leaking 300 Strokes per 24 hours

Lat 11.50 Obs.
Long 138.46 W. W. by N

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 25th
These 24 hours begin with strong breezes & squally weather
with the S.W. with light showers of rain occasionally at
4 pm finished attending our Main topsail & sent it
down again repairing same. Middle
Watch continued the latter part fair breeze & Overcast
weather & has been this day like the most part of this
24 without any particular occurrence
Ship leaking 300 in 24 hours

Remarks On Board Monday February 28th

the 24 hours begins with Strong breeze from the N.E. with fair

Ship Carrying as usual

Lat. 18.12 North
Long 145.20 W. W.

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 1st

This day begins with moderate breeze from the E.N.E & fair
weather Steering to the Southward Islands
the Ship with all sail set in company the
moderate nothing particular occured this day
worth noting so ends this day all employed
in Ordinaries as usual

Lat 19. 18 North
Long 148. 00 W W.

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 2nd.

This day begins with moderate breeze & fair
weather from the E.S.E steering W by compass
middle part attended fine weather the latte
part much the same nothing Particular
day occured worth remarks all employed
in Ships duty as have for Days Duty.

Lat 19. 38 North
Long 150. 35 W.

Ship Diana of New Bedford Edward Brown

Commences with moderate breezes and fine
this day begins with moderate breezes and fine
weather at 4 PM saw a sail
at 8 saw a sail from Mast head at 10 light winds
and variable at 1 AM saw the land bearing
by compass at 4 AM saw the land bearing
by compass at 8 AM saw the land bearing
Noon saw the land bearing

Lat 20° 11' N
Long 153.16 W.

Commences with moderate breezes and fine
this day begins with strong breezes and squally
weather at 1 PM saw a sail at 4 PM saw a sail
at 8 saw a sail at 12 PM saw a sail at 4 AM saw a sail
at 8 saw a sail at 12 Noon saw the land bearing

Lat 20°.57
N.E. East End of Moua bearing South-West to

Commences with strong breezes and squally
this day begins with strong breezes and squally
weather at 1 PM saw the land bearing
at 4 PM saw the land bearing at 8 PM saw a sail
at 12 saw a sail at 4 AM saw a sail at 8 AM saw a sail
coming Down all Sails & steered of W.S.W Oahoo in
sight but saw no more 5 miles from Diamond Head South
Supposed Opposite & saw Canoes the harbour about 4
Miles saying at Noon & two after saw a sail this day
ends with squally weather we have run many miles
At 8 saw a sail

On A Whale ; Capt H. His Second Mate

[illegible] on board the Ship March 6th
This day begins with strong gales or Stades at 2 pm
made fast the Harbour Mooring Chain down the Starboard Boat
the Capt went on Shore at 4 pm the returned without
the Capt in Care of 4 an elb night in the morning
[illegible] for the Capt at 9 am [illegible]
on board at 10 we came under Anchor outside of the
bar in 25 fathoms of water gave her 65 fathoms best Chain
into the Sails at 11 am the Waiste boat & crew went on
shore [illegible] the Capt is still [illegible] not
well able to day

[illegible] Whaleman Journal.
Remarks On Board Monday March 14th
[illegible] the
moderate at 8 am took our Anchor & Sail and Sail
with the Ship in company at 10 am [illegible]
the wind shifted [illegible] pm [illegible]
up Decks So ends this day this our Sick & Lame:

[illegible] Whaleman Journal
[illegible] with pleasant [illegible]
[illegible] the Ship [illegible] at 11 am [illegible]
[illegible] & Hove to [illegible] Sent this
day ends with strong winds & pleasant weather

Ships Chron of Wm Bedford at Hilo

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 4th 53
Hilo Commenced with fine weather Employed
Cleaning Ship & blacking bends middle part with Painters
assistance Stood the night watches in the morning the Natives
watch went on Shore on liberty the European watch
employed painting Ship & other jobs about ship that
necessary to be done no news Hilo

Ships Harbour Ship at Honolulu Sandwich Islands

Remarks On Board Thursday March 11th
Hilo Commenced with fine weather employed
as on the 4th the other part employed in Ships
duty at 9 pm the watch on liberty come on board
returning to Canoe from the Cape in the morning at 8 am
the 1st Watch went on Shore on liberty at 11 to 1 a raft
of water of some 60 lbs Stowed in Casks this day now
with fine weather

Honolulu

Remarks On Board Friday March 11th
Hilo Commenced with fine Weather employed
as on the 4th Inst with the Natives the Second Mate
at 9 pm the watch on liberty come on board
returning to Canoe from the Cape in the morning at 8 am
the 1st Watch went on Shore on liberty at 11 to 1 a raft
of water of some 60 lbs Stowed in Casks this day now
with fine weather

Ship China at Anchor in Honolulu I. Islands 1853

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 12th.

This day pleasant weather all hands employed in Ships duty with one watch on shore on liberty at noon [illegible] a boat from [illegible] at 1 P.M. [illegible] at 4 P.M. [illegible] Stowing water & other jobs about Ship So ends this day nothing more occurred worth remarks [illegible]

Remarks on Board Sunday March 13th

This day commences with fine weather as an anyterm [illegible] at 9 A.M. [illegible] to the Ships except Paul Delvin Boy Dory & Noble Montgomery the remainder of this day Morning the Larboard watch on liberty This day ends. the three men have not come back

Honolulu Harbour 1853 " " "

Remarks on Board Monday March 14

This day Hayes hands & Smith one watch on shore duty The first employed in Ships duty middle part raing in the morning. At 8 A.M. went on Shore this day Ends nothing of importance occurred worth remarks the three men have not come back yet the ends this day from [illegible] with moderate

Ships Name [illegible]

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 15th 1853
This day commences with fine weather & an Ex-
cellent crew in Ships duty one watch on Liberty &
middle & latter part nothing occured worth remarks
so ends the day 6 men sick with colds the Steamer has
not returned yet - So ends this day

Remarks On Board March 16th Wednesday
This day we took of one hundred tuns of water from the Ste-
a Ex Engineer in Chief small grass about 8 Ships
crew watch on Liberty the latter part very strong breezes
Arrived & Sailed from the Sick So ends this day

Remarks On Board Thursday March 17th
This day begins with strong breezes & Squally weather
in Ships duty one Watch on Liberty Several down Sick myself
& Second Officer with a fever the rest with colds the
middle part nothing particular the remainder
of the day fine weather one watch ashore on liberty
So ends this day

Honolulu Harbour

Remarks On Board Friday March 18th
This day begins with fine weather one watch
in Ships duty one watch ashore on liberty em-
ployed in filling water & filling tanks & other jobs worth
Ships to enumerous to mention So ends this day

1853 Honolulu Harbour " " "Walioo "

Remarks On Board Saturday March 19th
This day commences with fair wather ...
employed getting water off from the Shore & other
Jobs about about Ships one boat steer named
Hill Deserted one Man John Fin Spaniard
Middle & latter part moderate ...
So ends this day all sick ones getting well.

Remarks On Board Sunday March 20th
This day commences with fair breezes & clear
weather employed in Ships duty this day have
mor[e] Sun away one Boat Steer called Jo Hill
Man named Joseph Aitken this day ends with fair
& calm employed in Ships duty ...
On board ...

Remarks On Board Monday March 21st
This day commences with Showers with thunder & lightning
we employed clearing up decks & mending Sun Sail
the Cable-part went to the Sun Sail & other Jobs about
Ship so ends this day only 3 of the Deserters have been
Caught yet they out in the Port in Calabo...

Ship China of New Bedford At Anchor in Hilo.

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 21st
This day begins with light winds with Showers
the Liberty Ships having 3 days pay to be hands
on board except those that have deserted
the middle part or to pay one Main by the main
sea the former part of our ole Ships into a Whale
boat belonging to the Euclid of New Bedford the
Capt of whom they put out to the Ship with his
This day ends with our being employed in moving
getting ready to go out So ends this day

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 22d
This day begins with Showers at 1 pm took our Anchor
with the Pilot on board & put out side with Topsails
& Jib Our Anchor up to the bow & clear up decks
& secure water - Spars & boats & commence getting under
way for the night - remain waiting for our Consul not
at this time Capt Chase of the deserted Ship
& put in the Hilo this day my men brought on board
Joel Gelvin & Peter Montgomery went to duty but
Joel Gelvin & Peter Montgomery put him now & put him in
the Irons the Middle & latter part of Hiram Stevens
rig out the fly Gibboom & ran Lines over began hoisting
Cargo the Ship at Lines this day

Remarks on Board Thursday March 24th
This day begins with pleasant N.E winds we
are Ship'd & up with the Hilo waiting for our
Consul the Captain in Shore & except the middle
watch part of it saw the wind from the South with
Showers at 10 Hours this day one man in Irons two men
sick in the Forepart of the Ships company on board

Ships Crew Cruising Off & On March 25th /63

Remarks On Board Friday March 25th

This day commences with Strong S W breezes & thick weather we are lying Off & On waiting for vessels & to keep the men from Deserting the Ships the Capt is on Shore get at 5 pm cleared of with mails from the I to S.S.W the remainder of this day we are beating up towards the harbour with all sail & get with mails S.S.W several Ships in sight Tacking & standing waiting for something know body can tell what Lat

By Obs 21.24 N
Lon 157.40

by Dead Reckoning 20 Spm 20 Leagues the Land West 5 miles W

Remarks On Board Saturday March 26th

This day commences with Strong S W breezes & thick weather we are lying Off & On waiting for vessels & to keep the men from Deserting the Ships the Capt is on Shore get at 5 pm cleared of with mails from the I to S.S.W the remainder of this day we are beating up towards the harbour with all sail & get with mails S.S.W several Ships in sight Tacking & standing waiting for something know body can tell what Lat

By Obs 21.24 N
Lon 157.40

by Dead Reckoning 20 Spm 20 Leagues the Land West 5 miles W

Remarks On Board Sunday March 27th

This day commences with light S.W. breezes with much rain we are lying Off & On At Woahoo in Co with six or Six Ships the middle part Calm in the morning a light breeze from the N.E with fine Showers the remainder of this day fine weather on the Ships & standing in towards the Sandwich Island or Woahoo So ends this day this morning the Third Officer remains unwell yet

Ship China of Newburyport Tyng Master in Port Kahoo

Remarks on Board Monday March 28th 1853
This day commences with strong breezes from the N to N.W
at 1 pm saw the N.E. Pt middle part pleasant in the
morning stood in towards the Harbour under topsails at
11 A.M. the Capt came on board bringing with him a canoe
loaded with potatoes the remainder of this day is em-
employed discharging her So ends this day the Capt
has succeeded to dispose of the first mate in ex-
change

Remarks On Board March 29th
This day begins with strong breezes in the morning employed taking
potatoes on board at 4 pm have in so bbls this day stopped
from visiting of the N. Island & one Chief man by the name
of Coocoan for boat Steam Shat-hau-hem in the Ship
Lancaster at 8 shortened sail & stood out for the night
in the morning we stood in for the town at noon we anch-
ored Here so ends this day

Remarks On Board March Wednesday 30th
This day commences with strong breezes & squalls at 8 pm
the Capt, came on board bringing with him Geo Eddy the Boat
Steerer that was made & discharged the China Mate on
account of drinking & Joseph the Kanaka that was discharged
from the Thomas Dickerson as third Mate at 4 pm kept the
head of for Atoi Middle part pleasant at 8 A.M. saw
the Island bearing N.N.W. Dist 10 miles hauled up for it the
latter part we were close in to Nyamuen a town on
Atoi & made preparations to send in one boat. So ends

Remarks on Board Ship Illinois N. Carolina

Remarks On Board Ship Illinois March 31st
This 24 hours begins with Strong N.E. breezes with squalls at 2 p.m
we were off Ryon an Bay on Town bound down the St. Boat the
Captain went on Shore & Bought a few hogs & Melons & Bananes
& c at 4 pm returned to the Ship squared in the yards & kept
sixing 8 pm passed One hour at 12 hauled up to the N.W under
easy Sail in the morning sat the Sail out but the Chains & stood
Anchors the remainder of this day nothing worth remarks
the weather fine winds light so ends this day.

Lat 22.04 South North
Long 161.40 W " " " "

Remarks On Board Friday April 1st
This day begins with Strong breezes with Showers from
the S.E. we are steering to the N.W. with all Sail out
middle part continued the remainder of these 24 hours
quite moderate & good weather the Ship steering N.W.
by compass one point bar Easterly so ends this day
we all employed in Ships duty

Lat 24.31 North
Long 163.00 W.

Remarks On Board Saturday April 2nd
This day begins with moderate winds & Overcast
we are steering to the N.W. with main top Gallant
Sail out middle part the winds from the South
the remainder of this day Rain & Strong gales from
South, Commenced in the P.M. this day Finds employed
in Ships duty nothing particular occurd worth
remarks.

Obs Lat 26.00 North
Long 164.36 W

Ship China Of. Nantucket Bound North

Remarks On Board Sunday April 3d.
This day begins with strong gales from the N.N.E with rain in the under close reef'd Top sails by the wind standing to the N.W. & S.S.E. at night took in fore & main topsails the latter part more moderate this day ends with strong gales & rain

Lat Obs'd by the Sun 28.00 North
Long. 163.50 W.

Remarks On Board Monday April 4th.
This day comes in with fresh northerly gales blowing with rain the Ship is under close reef'd top sails standing to the N.W. the middle part moderate a little let one reef out of the fore & main topsails at 10 A.M. took in the boat boat & set the main sail the remainder of this day fresh gales continued so ends this day

Lat 26.30 North
Long 164. 25 W.

Remarks, On Board Tuesday April 5th
This day begins with strong gales from the N.N.E with rain the sea under double reef'd top sails fore & main sail standing by the wind to the N.W. middle part more moderate with the same the latter part more employed setting rounding & pointing the rigging & other goods about Ship so ends this day.

Lat 28.00 North
Long 166.04 W.

Last from Wahoo " Willis Hoard Commander 1853

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 6th.
These 24 hours begins with strong N.E. Gales & Stormy
we are steering No. day true N. West, with double reef
topsails Out Fore & Main sails : at 4 p.m. Sat Gibs the
middle part strong breezes continued in the morning
Let the upper part of the topsails & Sat main top Gallant
Sail this day ends with fresh breez & squally we are
employed Sorting Our potatoes they are about one half
bad Goods for nothing so ends this day

Lat 29° 30 North "
Long. 168° 30 West "

Remarks On Board Thursday April 7th.
These 24 hours commences with strong breez & squally
we are steering N.W. by W. with topsails & Main top Gallant
Sails out & we are employed in Ships duty made fare
more pleasant in the morning sent down the fore topmast
to mend the latter part quite pleasant we are employed
mending Sails & other Jobs of Ships duty all Sail
out Course Steering W.N.W So ends this day

Lat 31° 34 North "
Long. 171. 15 West "

Remarks On Board, Friday April 8th
First part of these 24 hours commences with light
Airs from the East. with fair weather we are steering W by
N with all Sails out at 2 p.m finished mending the fore
topsail & sent it aloft the middle parts fair weather
in the morning sent down Main Royal yard & sent it
the fly Gibe boom this day ends of being employed fairing
Our potatoes. nothing of importance occured this day
one Man of Out with Venereals
Ships Leaking as usual some 150 Strokes

per 24 hours
" "

Lat 32.26 North
Long 173. 30 West

Ship Alina Of. Newcastle Bound South.

Remarks On Board Saturday April 9th " " "
these 24 hours commences with moderate breezes
& fine weather from the E.S.E with Sails on the Ship
& we are Steering to the W.N.W. have a plenty of Steam
fresh & but Middle part calm the latter part
do: we are employed in Ships duty. So ends this day our
man of duty Sick

Lat 39. 43 South " "
Long 174. 35. W. W. "

Remarks On Board Sunday April 10th.
These 24 hours commenced with light
breezing winds & calm. we are making
the best of our way to the Sea ship
with all Sail. Shed up & down the middle
part. a light air from the south latter part
continued so ends this day with our man of-
duty with Samuel a Seaman & Blacksmith
and hungry Bucks & fowls.

Lat. 32. 50 South
Long 175. 10 W. W.

Remarks On Board Monday April 11th.
These 24 hours begins with calms & fine weather
we are making the best of our way to the South &
westward & we are employed in Ships duty middle
part calm the latter part light airs northerly this
day ends with fine weather and on the Main top
gallant Sail was a member of our Black Watch &
Employed to ends with this man of duty.

Lat 33. 13. South
Long 175. 50 W. W.

Year 1853. Wills Hours Master.

Remarks On Board Sunday April 12th.
This day commences with Moderate breezes & fair weather from the N.E. we are steering N.W. with all sail out & we are employed in Ships duty middle part a.m. knot run from the N.E. at 6 a.m. both the wind from the W. & from that it went to the South look in 1 p.m. Hoisted Gallant Sails Sailing Squally so ends this day Three men Sick & Off duty one with Scurvy & two with the Venereal

Lat. 34°.35
Long 177°.05 W. by W.

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 13th.
These 24 hours commences with light & Variable winds & calms we are becalmed & our Royall and Gallant Sails on the yards & we are employed in Ships duty. The middle part calm in the morning commenced Sunday at 4 a.m. Hoisted Royall and Sail, the remainder of this day calm & pleasant so ends this day & hours with 1 Three men Sick & Off Duty

Lat 34°.32 N.
Long 177°.00 W.

Remarks On Board Thursday April 14th.
These 24 hours commences with calms & fine weather we are employed mending our Main top Gallant Sail middle part a light air from the South the latter part brisk winds & On cast we are steering N.W.b.N by compass with all three top Gallant Sails set, these 24 hours pleasant & pleasant. So ends this day 3 men off Duty Sick

Lat 35°.37 South
Long 178°.40 W.

Ships Diary of Hair Brained Bound

Remarks on Board Friday April 15th
These 24 hours commences with brisk winds & fair
weather from the South ab sails sat on the Ship and
we are steering W.W.by.W by compass there is about one
point Easterly variation here making our course N.W. by W
at 10 pm Gradually took in main top gallant sail & close reef'd
the main topsail at 2 A.M took the wind from the West with
rain squalls at 7 A.M took in the Larboard after davit to repair
found it very rotten this day Ends with nothing special on
hands except a few Cases of the Remark on hand to
attend to three men of Duty Sick } Lat 37.21 North
Ship Leaking as usual } Long 179.30 W.

Remarks on Board Saturday April 16th
This day commences with calms & a heavy swell on
the middle part calms ship with top gallant sails
set & on the caps at 6 A.M took a light breeze from the
S.S.W with fair weather sat all sails & steered W by
South the remainder of this day Strong breezes we
are employed in Ships duty So Ends this 24 hours
with three men of duty sick

Lat 37.06 South
Long 179.55 E. of Greenwich

Remarks on Board Sunday April 17th
This day commenced with strong S.S.W Winds & heavy
swells the from the W we are steering to the W.N.W with
all sails out at 8 P.M took in fore & main Top gallant sails at
9 double reef'd the topsails & furled the Jib at 2 A.M took
the wind from the W.N.W in squalls took in Main sail
at 4 furled the fore topsails the latter part more moderate
Sat whole topsails Jib & Mainsail this day Ends with
brisk W.N.W winds ... three men of Duty Sick

Lat 38.40 North
Long 178.30 East

South A Inding. Wills Hows Master 1853

Remarks on Board. Monday April 4th
This day comes in with strong N.N.W winds & pleasant weather we are under Starboard Tacks heading to the S.W. with all three top sails out — at 4 pm that wind top gallants sails the wind abaft the beam moderate at 6 Am set fore & Main top gallants sails the latter part is light airs from the South we are steering S.W. 5 or 6 knots. so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Ob. 177.. 0 East
Lat 39. 17 North

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 5th
This day begins with strong South winds & Overcast we are steering to the westward with top sails out at 4 am double reef the top sails at 7 am commenced raining the winds & weather the same at 2 A.m the winds canted to the W. & squally at 5 Lost in Gib & mainsail the latter part wind W. steering to the N by the winds. So ends this day three min down Sick & of Duty

Lat. North 40. 00.....
Long East. . 175.. 00 or 185. W....

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 20th
This day begins with strong westerly winds with light rains the ships heading to the N by the winds under double reefed top sails at 12. M backed to the South. W. the rest of the day continued standing to the W.S.W the latter part quite moderate dat all to sail, ships heading W.S.W so ends this day & three men on duty sick no whales spy to be seen

Lat.. 40 29 North
Long 178. 59 East

Ship China Of New Bedford Outward Bound On

Remarks On Board Thursday April 21st
This day begins light northerly winds we are steering
to the Westward with all Sail set Middle part
calm at 4 pm light airs from the S.E. the latter part
Strong breezes took in topgallant Sails & mainsail
so ends this day with light rains wind S.E

Lat 41..10 North.
Long 172..00 East..

Remarks On Board Friday April 22d
These 24 hours commences with Strong S.E. gales
& rainy we are steering to the west at 2 pm Double
reef'd topsails & Sd took in fore & main topsail
& fore sail & Closed reef the main topsail at 8 pm
the winds came to the S.W. & moderated Sat fore
& main topsails & fore sail Middle part winds W. at 1 AM
Took the winds from the South at 2 had all Sails in to
a close reef Main Topsail & fore Topmast Staysail
the latter part more moderate Sat double reef topsails
& courses Ship Heading W.S.W by the winds so ends this
day Fine pleasant Sett of Duty

Lat 40°.46 South
Long 170°.40 East.

Remarks On Board Saturday April 23d
This day begins with brisk winds from the N.W we a-
Heading W. the N.N.E by the winds at 8 pm backed & Ship to the
N.N.W middle part winds Baffling & Squally in the morning
we Packed Ship to the N the remainder of this day Squally
the latter part Light airs & Calms Heading W.N.W so ends
this day Fine part of Duty Fine with the Remarks Have with
Bar Albe Sows in the head one with the orange in bones
saving to mark Buffs. & X &c. Saw Gin Sacks & Killers &c Porpoises

Lat 41°33 North
Long 150°.00 East

A Whaling Voyage Giles Howes Master

Remarks on Board Sunday April 24th
This day commences with light Baffling winds
from the westward with light showers we are
making the best of our way to the South & West
the middle part calm at 2 Am saw a light
breeze from the South East and Sail'd & Steered
for the West b N the latter part brisk winds
& overcast we saw several finBack Whales.
& large flocks of birds so ends this day
& wish of Same

Lat 42: 20 North
Long 169: 20 West

Remarks On Board Monday April 25th
This day commences with strong Gales from the South
at 2 pm took in Topgallant Sails & close reef the Main topsail
at 5 pm took the winds from the S.W. & W.S.W in a squall called
on hands took in Sails to a close reef Main topsail & Mizen
The middle part of this day continue The Barrometer to 29.4 5ths
at 2 Am the B was down to 29 dy at 6 it commenced blowing
very hard at 10 Am just on preventer braces at 11 the fore top mast
Stay sail Shute part lost part of the Sail the Bar.. Down to 28.9/10
at 12 Meridian the gale very heavy the Barometer rose an tenth
so ends this day with a very heavy gale the making quite good
weather of it

No Loss

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 26th
This day begins with a heavy gale from the West we are
lying the wonder a close reef Main topsail & fore Storm sail
at 1 pm an eye bolt on the Larboard yard arm that the weather
Main topsail brace block Gasketed to and also left the yard
hanging by the Reef bands we secured in repairing it
in a short time at night the gale abated a little
Middle part continued about the same the latter more
moderate in this blow we lost head Rail 11 & stove our
Gally in broke one crane to the Main Boat pulled fore
Spencer Vanes & whipes & several other trifling things so ends
this day

Lat 43.44 North
Long 170 31 East

Ship Ohio of New Bedford Continued

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 27th ....
First part of these 24 hours commences with strong
gales from the N.W. we are lying too under a close
reef Mainsail & storm Staysails the Ship heading
to the South by the wind at 11 pm Moderate now -
the Ship around to the S.W. at 2 Am set Double
reef Topsails & foresail the latter just to get S.W
winds all sail out Ship heading N.W by W. and
a Barquentine steering to the N. American
this day ends & we are employed in Ships duty

Lat 43.31 N
Long 170 00 East

Remarks On Board Thursday April 28th
These 24 hours commence with light winds
from the South & that to S.E all sail on the Ship
& we are steering N.W by W. at 7 pm commenced
raining with strong breezes took in Royal Gallant Sails
& close reefed the Main topsail at 8 Double reefed the
fore & Main topsails furled fore & Main sail at 10 the
wind veered to the S.W. the middle part moderate
& cloudy at 4 Am wind West & North at 7 A.M. saw Ship
bore N.N.W. at 8 pm saw & heard four
Right Whales at noon three boats in chase to ends
this day & Ship Employed Ship Duty

Lat 44°.. 44 N
Long 169.50 East

Remarks On Board Friday April 29th.

These 24 hours commences with Strong N.E.
winds with a heavy Sea & we are in chase
of two Right Whales at 9 pm gave them up & the Ship
was going quietly to the wind'ard under reefed
Sails Ship W.N.W. at 7 the wind came to the South with
strong gales at 9 pm double reefed the Topsails furled the
fore & Mainsails at 1 Am wind from the W the
latter part moderate so ends this day the Ships at
under reefed Topsails & Main Topsail set and

Lat 45.00 N
Long 167.54 East

First Right Whales Seen

Remarks On Board Sunday April 30th

First part of these 24 hours commenced with brisk winds from the N.W. we are under double reef'd Topsails heading to the S.S.E by the wind at 11 pm saw Ships at 10 Am the wind died away to a calm Split Black Heads & Tail Heads of Blackfish - saw a number of Birds & Whales this day ends with a light breeze & fine weather. we have 4 men on Duty sick

Lat 45 24 North
Long 167.50 East

Remarks On Board Monday May 1st 1854.

These 24 hours commences with fresh South to S.E. winds we are steering N.N.W by compass with all sail at 4 pm took in Topgallant sails at 7 furled fore & mizen at 9 Double reef'd fore & Main Topsails & close reef'd Main sail & Hauled by & blowing fresh at 10 handed the fore & Main Topsails & prepared to be scudding to N.N.W. at 12 Moderate wet & Am put close reef'd topsails on at 8 set fore & mizen & single reef'd Main sail & Main Topgallant sail at 11 took in fore Main sail close reef'd Main Topsail wind - S.E. Main Topsails the seas run high & cross The first of this day the Barometer fell from 30.02 28.9/10th & remains so at the End of this day 3 in Line of day

Lat 46.40 North
Long 165.20 East
47 Ac " " "

Remarks On Board Monday May 2nd

This day begins with strong breezes & fine running to the N.W. with close reef'd fore & Main Topsails & fore sail at 4 pm hauled the fore sail at 8 took in fore Topsail the wind veering to the W. the Middle part more moderate with showers squalls the latter part set fore sail the weather quite moderate So ends these 24 hours Ships heading N.by W

The Barometer at 8 pm was 28.8/10 at 5 Am She began to rise at 7 Am stood at 29.00 at 12 29.4/10 to the Mercury fell one tenth lower this Time than in the former gale some days ago but did not blow one half as hard

Lat 47.43 North
Long 164.55 East

Ship Ohio of New Bedford Outward Bound

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 3d 1853
These 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the W.N.W. with squalls of snow & rain we are steering to the south by the wind under a close reef fore & Main Topsails & fore sail at 10 A.M. saw Ship to the S.S.W at 5 Am saw Ship to the N.N.W. saw a Ship to the windward at 10 Am Set single reef Topsails & Main Sail The remainder of this day gentle moderate but a heavy swell no whales seen to day we are employed in Ships duty we have run 90 miles N of 24 hours so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 48.15 North
Long. 164. 20 East

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 4th
These 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the W the Ship standing to the South on the winds with whole topsails out at 1 pm spoke Ship Roman of New Bedford Ships 32 months out 800 bbls the middle part moderate & nearly calm the Ship with all three top Gallant Sails out in the morning the wind continues to the W.N.W with light airs the latter part moderate & weather the same Ship Roman in sight no Whales to be seen here to ends this day

Lat 47.05 North
Long 165. 51 E. East

Remarked On Board Thursday May 5th
This day commences with moderate breezes & snow squalls from the N.W we are steering to the south by the wind under the Main sail at 4 pm Set single reef Topsails & Fore Ships to Leeward ahead standing north or N.N.E on the middle part strong winds & squalls at 1 Am tacked saw sail in the distance at 8 Am Set single reef Topsails & Main sail the latter part strong gales carried the Ships heavy N.N.E no whales this day one Man sick of Dutch

Lat 50.20 North
Long 167. 00 East

On the Coast of Kamtschatka } Willis Howes Master

Remarks On Board Friday May the 6th
These 24 hours commences with Strong Gales
& Squalls wind from the North West - we are under
close reef topsails & fore sail & Storm spencer Ship
heading to North N. East by the wind the middle
part winds & weather the same the latter part winds
W. Ship heading N. N. W with close reef topsails out
the is one Ship in sight to the windward, in winds
this day saw nothing of the whale kind one
man remains sick & off Duty "

Lat 51.40 North
Long 168.00 East "

Ship Leaking 150 Strokes per 24 hours "

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 7th " "
These 24 hours commences with strong gales from the W. N. W
the Ship under double reef topsails & course heading by the wind to the N
two ships in sight to windward the middle part of this day quite
moderate sat whole topsails & fore sail & am calm at 6 a light
breeze from the East sat all sail & steered N by W the latter part
fresh breezes both in top gallant Sails & double reef fore & main
topsails the wind increasing so as this day am Man by Duty,

Lat Obs. by Ac. 53.20 North
Long do. 167.20 East

Remarks On Board Sunday May 8th "
This day begins with strong winds from the N. East & snow &
rain accompanied with an Hurricane to the North double
reef topsails out at 5 pm saw Ship to the E.S.E took in
all Sails except a close reef mainstopsail & Storm
Sails at 10 calm middle part continued at 5 a.m
a breeze from the north sat fore Sail & main topsail the
latter part of this day the Ships with single reef
topsails out steering N.E so winds this day
to Obs

Lat Ac 53.35 North
Long 167.40 East

Ship Shine Of New Bedford Near Bearings

Remarks On Board Monday May 9th. 1853.
This day strong winds from the northwest & rain squalls & snow we are steering to the north by the winds under double reef topsails & corses at 8 pm close reefed the fore & Mainsails & one ship to the westward at 10 Am one ship to the N.N.E. sail single reef topsails & fore & Main Sails the latter part strong W.N.W are a blowing this day ends with snow squalls occasionally one man of duty.

Lat 53.38 North
Long East 168.00

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 10th "
first part of these 24 hours commences with strong W.N.W winds & squalls with snow we are steering to the north with single reef topsails at 5 pm saw & lowered for a R Whale but without success at 6 saw Copper Island & Copper Island bearing W.½W dist 70 miles they were provided with Irons at 11 saw a R Whale bound for him the 1st Boat came near getting on at 12 com- on board hoisted up boats
So ends this day one Man of Duty Sat

Lat 55.05 North
Long 169.25 East "

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 11th
This day commences with snow squalls & light winds from the W.N.W we are drifting to the North as fast as wind & weather will permit Middle part calm with the morning light saw N.W. land saw Plover & Copper Island bearing to the North latter part wind from the eastward all sail set so ends this day no whales seen this day Two men of Duty.

Lat 56.00 North
Long 169.31 East

Hand bound to the Artic Sea. Willis Hawes Master 1853

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 12th
This day commences with the light baffling winds from the S.E
we are standing to the N.N.W with a moderate sea. saw 3 Ships in sight.
in the first part of the day got 5 Bbls of Sperm & bound for a River where
we had at him but did not fasten at 9 common board
& both ways the boats the latter part fine weather saw Ships
in sight so ends this day Ship heading to the NW by W.

Lat 57.07 North
Long 168.20 East

Remarks On Board Friday May 13th
This day commences with light winds & pleasant
weather from the S.E we are standing in by the wind to the
N.W. with all sail out saw 7 Ships standing various courses
we had several fine squalls & grampuses in the first part
& occasionally saw a few Spouts & saw Ships
Niger of New Bedford Ship Ohio the last
part of this day moderate we are by the wind heading
with the N. so ends this day nothing saw but Ships
in sight Set 5 in Lat Two men of Duty

Lat 57.28 North
Long 165.55 East

Remarks On Board Saturday May 14th
This day commences with light airs from the North
& fine weather we are in company with the Niger of N.Bed
at 1 pm spoke Ship Tenker of Fairhaven with 1800 bbls
on the last season no Ships yet saw any Polar Winds through
the night stood to the N.W.E under easy sail in the morning
set all sail & stood to the N by the wind light the latter part
strong winds & Overcast with some Snow saw several Ships in
sight all standing to the North so ends this day
two men of Duty Sick

Lat 58.01 North
Long 166.00 East

Ships China of New Bedford Ou — Whaleing Voyage.

Remarks On Board Sunday May 15th 1853.
This day commenced with light winds from the East with snow squalls we have all sail on the ship & steering to the North at 8 pm both in top gallant sails the middle part light winds in the morning light baffling winds with snow squalls steering by the mind 6 oh A seen 8 Ships this day ends with fine weather & plenty of fin Back Whales around. we have 13 Ships in sight & 10 polar Whales in sight the remainder in our boy duty yet

Lat 59° 12 North
Long. 166° 03 East

Remarks On Board Monday May 16th " " "
This day commences with light baffling airs between the East we are steering in towards the land we saw several Ships & had boating at night did any calm & remain so through the night in the morning a light westerly wind made all sail & steer in towards the land saw a plenty of broken ice so ends this day saw one right whale going quick to the S.W.

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 17th
This day & e with a light wind we are standing in towards the land with all sail on saw several Ships in sight one with a polar whale on with a hump Back middle part calm the last part nothing particular so ends this day & the Ships Arctic Gambia with 21 bbls this season we see one this day going quick

Lat 60 — 00 N. L.
Bowhead Land 8 miles Off.

To the Artic Sea in Capt Willis Hones ⸗ 1853

130 BBls

Remarks On Board Hecla ⸗ May 18th
This day fine weather commences a cruising for whales at 3 p.m. pick up a dead one & commenced cutting at 12 had him in at 8 AM the watch & relieved the watch at 6 AM commences Sailing the latter part moderate weather with a plenty of daylight ice no sail saw at 8 PM saw 3 of them whaling so ends this day and nothing but Humpbacks ⸗

Lat 60° 20 North
And the land some miles E

Remarks On Board Thursday May 19 th
This day fine weather and light winds from the westward we are employed in boiling middle part pleasant the latter part cooper — so ends Thursday saw two whales this day but going quick did not get any we are boiling saw three ships

Land 20 miles dist

Lat 60° 50 North

125 BBls

Remarks On Board Friday May 20 th
First part of this day begins with light airs from the westwards & pleasant weather Employed boiling & cruising for whales middle part the watch employed getting wood at 6 AM Saw a whale at 7 fresh breezes boiling at 10 struck & killed a whale at 12 took him alongside & made fast at 8 PM finished cutting so ends Friday a plenty of daylight ice around Saw ships in sight

Ship China Of New Bedford On A Whaling

Remarks On Board Saturday May 21st " "
These 24 hours commences with fine weather & light airs from the South we commenced cutting the whale at 6 pm had the whale cut in at 7 commenced boiling the middle part moderate the ship heading of there so ends this day saw no whales, there was three sail in sight one a whaling the land 40 miles off

Lat 54°.50 North "

Remarks On Board Sunday May 22
These 24 hours begins with fine weather at 2 pm spoke Bark Newton Of New Bedford with 600 bbls in at 4 pm commenced stowing the casks from the S.C. we are employed in boiling middle part continued stormy at 7 am broke out the Main hatchway for stowing down oil the weather continued bad this forenoon we stowed down oil the latter part strong S W winds we are under short sail so ends this day

Saw Nothing "

Remarks On Board Monday May 23d
first part of these 24 hours commences with fine weather & light airs from the westward we are steering to the South & we are employed stowing down oil at night finished stowing down 150 bbls at 10 began to haul again at 1 am for high winds from W the latter part fine weather so ends this day saw nothing but ships

Land 25 miles West

Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean. Bille Howes Master

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 24th 1853
This day begins with a calm which shows the
Mate and Boatsteerers in towards the ship
with Speeds out & we are employed in sailing
at 8 pm calm at 1 Am finished boiling 3 pots &
Scrapeing done the latter part fogy at 6 pm
with Thick fine weather, this 24 hrs was light
weather no Whales to be seen this day

Lat Mear 60.00 North Long 20 miles East

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 25th
This day begins with light South westerly & pleasant
weather we are cruising for whales saw a number of
whales of the Humpback Kind & a nother Species of whales
we are employed scraping & the other gets out the
middle part boiling in the morning commenced steering
down the latter part continued steering down the
Land Ships one a boiling so ends this day

Land 40 Miles East

Remarks On Board Thursday May 26th
This day commences with light Winds & pleasant
weather we are cruising the ships head E.S.E. & are employed
Steering down the latter part of this 24 hrs
finished steering down & clean up decks the middle part
light breezes & calm in the morning saw 13 Ships one
a boiling one a cutting & one a heaving in the ice
at 11 lower three boats after head some time the ice
& then lost the two of them at 1 Took up the boats
so ends this day

Lat 60.20.
At Noon of this day Land 30 miles East

Ship Alpine of Sunderland On 4

Remarks On Board Friday May 7th
These 24 hours commences with strong NE winds & clear weather we are a cruising for whales we have two boat but they did not get any middle part strong South East winds we are under short sail this 24 is a plenty of whit-ice both part but saw no some small whales but did not get any so ends this day

Sand 25 miles dist
Lat near 60.40 North
of Cape Aproupinskoi

130 BBls

Remarks On Board Saturday May 8th
This day begins with fresh Easterly winds & clear at 12 pm saw & lowd for whales with two boats struck two & saved one the waste boat got fould line & capsized we lost three lines at 8 took whale along side the moderate in the water 4 pm hours & suffer considerable but said all hole the storm past to the N.E. middle part pleasant at 4 Am commenced cutting at 10 finished clear up decks made sail & sat the watches so ends this day 13 Ships in sight 5 a boiling

Land 20 miles off
Sat 60 & 61 Lat 60.40 North

Remarks On Board Sunday May 9th
First part moderate winds from the N.N.E & fine weather commenced boiling at 4 pm for whales but they are very shy but saw some small Ships at 8 took up boats & cleared up decks for the night the wind hauling up from the East N.E took in top gallant sails middle part stormy at 1 Am took in fore & main topsail & double up the fasts the latter part of winds & thick weather this day ends with boiling one Ship in sight

Land 40 miles off
of cape Aproupinskoi

Whaling Voyage to the Arctic Sea Bills Remarks 1855

Remarks on Board Monday May 30th " " " "
First part of these 24 hours begins with Strong S.E. with
light rain we are under a close reef Main Topsail
& fore sail heading to the Eastward the wind was
employed a boisterous middle part continued the remainder
this day Lat. Obs. 71.16 Longd 1.16 Variation 31° 00' E this
day & we are Whaling " we have two men sick, & Doctor
Lunch 60 Miles dist.
Ships of Cape Aprompinskoi

Remarks On Board Thursday May 31st
first part of these 24 hours begins with fresh easterly
winds & rainy we are under Short sail at 2 pm finished
boiling & the Ship up decks middle part stormy in the morning
decked up decks & got ready for Storm down all
at 10 AM commenced Storming down the latter part
continued so ends this day wind E.N.E & good weather
Sails in sight Saw no whales this day.
Shipmates of Duty Sick
Lunch Latitude 71.1.4 Dist 40 Miles to ice to the East-
Lat Obs 70.40 North
of Cape Aprompinskoi
Calm

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 1st 1855
first part of these 24 hours begins with Easterly winds
& foggy we are employed stowing down bread in the main
hatchway on the bow, decks Sick pounded at 1 pm
finished Storming some Blustering weather foggy an
light Easterly winds at 4 AM commenced Heaving
to bore at 10 the fog cleared away saw 4 Ships no whales
this day to the Southward & West saw no ice
light Easterly winds we are heading to the Eastward

The Cape bearing North Dist 10 Leagues

Ship Almeda Arrived Up at Mazatlan

Remarks On Board Thursday June 2nd
first part of this day begins with light airs from
the westward and pleasant weather we are
working to the East at 1 P.M. calm & remained
so all night at 10 A.M a light southerly wind put us
sail on the Ship & Stowed & Cleaned decks
Setting boats & making
this day ends with fine
worth remarks we have

one man sick & off duty
pleasant weather saw nothing
Lat 60.29 North ...
Lands 40 Miles

Remarks On Board Friday June 3rd
the commencement of this day is fine weather
with light airs & variable working to the East
at 2 P.M. there is a number of Ships in sight
there is some five Ships in sight only one a boarding
at 5 P.M. the Ship Hector & Ann Bedford in
company this season & likewise Bark Columbia
of Westerndon with us made ourselves & left
just as we the Ship has all sail out & we are employed
in ships duty — we have one man duty sick

Sun Sat 4 day 55° 44 South.
Land Same 40 Miles West " " " "

Remarks On Board Saturday June 4th
first part of these 24 hours begins with light
airs from various directions & fine weather all
on the Ships we are employed in Ships duty
just as it is P.M. became in foggy the wind
from the Eastward the latter part of the
foggy. nothing seen worthy of remark

We have two men off Duty to day

Voyage to the Arctic Sea Wales Howes Master

Remarks On Board Monday June 5th
first part of these 24 hours begins with
light airs & foggy we are working to East
ward at 4 past Third Middle part continues
foggy the latter part more moderate as
Sailed one the Short away pasted we lost him with
both our boats we got dinner a plenty of whales
in sight but getting quick different directions.
These hours this day Gale Thick hazy weather Light
breeze from the South west.

Remarks On Board Monday June 6th
first part of this day Strong S.W. winds & Overcast
we are in persuit of whales at 4 pm struck one
the whale brought the three Boats fastened to him
one boat drawed one part then line the whale
sounded took the other & that was the last we
see of him supposed he sunk this day ends
with Strong winds & foggy

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 7th
first part of these 24 hours Commences with
fresh South west winds & Overcast saw a number
whales but very wild & shy Middle part hazy
winds the latter part continued Cruised for whales
but did not get any at 12 took up the boats this
day ends with Strong S.W. winds one Man Dy duty Sick

Lat 60.20 North
Long 174.00 East

Ship China Of Kenbridge (N.H.

Remarks On Board. Wednesday June 8th
first part of these 24 hours commences
with fresh South west winds with some fogg.
at 2 pm lowered for whales but there were none
this day saw quite a number of them at a distance
in the boats we hauled the Main yard aback
& laid so all night the latter part of this
day foggy & so ends this day two ships in sight
we have one whale alongside

Lat 60.40 North

Remarks On Board Thursday June 9th
first part of these 24 hours commences with
light westerly winds & foggy two or three sails
in sight at night we Hauled the Mainyard in
to the mast & laid so all night the remainder
of the day Stil calm & thick fogg so ends this day
one whale Sick on duty.

Remarks On Board Friday June 10th
first part of these 24 hours begins with calms
& foggy we are lying in the ice, Most sail waiting
for a fair wind two sails in sight middle &
latter part calms & thick foggy so ends this
day two whales in sight we have one man
on duty sick Wind Brooking

We are some 40 miles from land
Our Lat is 60.40 North

Whaling Voyage - to the Artic Sea Mills, Master

Remarks On Board Saturday June 11th 18[illegible]
first part of these 24 hours light airs baffling
calms & variable with thick fog we are lying two
under short sail waiting for the fog to clear off
at 4 pm spoke Bark Progress of Hunts Bay 50
bbls whales this day middle & latter & both
calm & foggy nothing in sight except three ships one
hailing so [illegible] this day with our Mate & boats

Remarks On Board Sunday June 12th
first part of these 24 hours commenced with light south west
& west winds with thick fogg we are under short sail
steering to the north at 8 pm hove to the mid with the
main yard aback heard [illegible] to the south at 8 Am cleared of
& land was in sight 40 miles dist bearing N.N.W at 6 this day
we steer to the N.N.E with all sail set the ice about a four
hours run from the Mast. So ends this day nothing seen but
one Ship & she was steering to the N.E.

Lat 61. 05 N by Obs.
Long. 175 00 East.

Remarks On Board. Monday June 13th
these 24 hours commenced with [illegible] & [illegible]
& heavy weather we are steering to the N.E. with all
sail set [illegible] of the above hours [illegible] middle
part nearly Calm at 4 Am saw 14 Ships too near
the shore [illegible] the other a hailing at 11 Am
spoke Ships Thomas Gibbons Two whales obtained
saw by Bark Progress 4 whales this day all [illegible]
[illegible]. So ends this day the [illegible] & saw whales
the day previous near that [illegible] which was about 8 miles from
land

Lat 61. 42 North

Ship China Of Hull Bound in Whaling

Remarks on Board Tuesday June [illegible] 1853.
[illegible] day comm[illegible] with [illegible] & fine weather at 2 Am
Shot in foggy weather in company with bark Kalpe a
[illegible] Ship [illegible] at 4 Pm saw in sight
A whaling fleet to be seen to all over land at
25 miles Dist — the latter part northerly variable no
whales to be seen no ships in sight — Same [illegible]
[illegible] this day

Lat 61°.45 North.
Long or land 30 miles
East.

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 15th
first part of these 24 hours begins with fine
South west winds & pleasant weather we are steering
to the north at 4 pm. passed with ships Samuel
Robertson & bark Columbia said 28 ships only one
a boiling & plenty of Ice to be seen but no whales
they are all hooked into the ice the middle part strong
Heavy winds we are steering E.N.E with all sails out —
the latter part nearly calm & foggy we are in company
with ships Samuel Robinson & Alice Frazier
so ends this day " "

Remarks On Board Thursday June 16th
this day begins with calms & foggy weather very
little N the pleasure north appears to be a blocked up
with ice the 24 hours light ships in sight all idle
no whales to be seen middle & latter part nothing
more plenty of ice so ends this day
on his Own make of duty duty

Voyage of the Ship Miss Willis Hours Master 1853

Remarks On Board Friday June 17th
first part of these 24 hours commences with light southerly winds & pleasant weather employed with 54 ships all in pursuit of whales to windward at 10 pm Squally in our parts & Steered S.E. & S.E.b.E through the night at 8 AM thick foggy shortened Sail & lay-to at 8 Ships in sight this day ends with strong breeze pass. S.S.W with rain at 4 Commencement of Duty
Supposed the Land to be 25 miles distant being W. " " "
" . " . " . " . " . " . " . " . " . " . " . "
" . " . " . " . " . " . " . " . " . " . " . "

Remarks On Board Saturday June 18th
first part of this 24 hours commences with light South West winds & pleasant weather employed as yesterday at 8 AM spoke the Ship Isabella of Hull with 1200 Bbls Sperm Oil 30 Ships in sight all employed in pursuit of whales middle & latter part moderate & fine weather at 8 PM Shortened Sail & Hove to for the night at 4 AM Filled & Stood to the Westward at 8 AM Spoke the Ship Ann

Ship Rhine Of New Bedford On A Whaling

Remarks On Board Monday June 20th 1853.
This day begins with light S.W. winds & foggy
we are employed in Ships duty no whales seen to day
at 1st middle part winds & weather continued the
same at 5 A.M saw & lowed for Whales had a slight
chase for one but did not fasten. the latter part
quite moderate Latter ships in sight. at 8 P.M.
This day one man on duty 50 Miles East of
Cape St Thadeus.

130 BBls

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 21st.
This day commences with a knot Runs with Overcast
weather at 1 PM struck a Whale & killed at 2 took him
along side got down & commenced cutting at 11/2 PM
finished cutting Set the watches for the night the
other watch cleared away the head & commenced boiling
the latter part more moderate winds & foggy. So ends
This day we are employed a boiling

Cape St Thadeus W by N 50 Miles Dist

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 22nd.
first part of this day begins with hazy weather winds
S.S.W we are under short topsails fore & aft the wind
& we are employed in boiling at 1 PM double reefed the
topsails & furled the fore middle part no alteration
in winds or weather. the latter part continued the same
so ends this day & we are a boiling, saw two Ships, we have
two men on "Duty"

Cape St. "Thadeus bearing W
Dist 40 Miles

We Ship Leaks about 100 Strokes p. Day

Voyage to the Artic Ocean. Capt. Willis Howes. 85

Remarks on Board Thursday June 23d.
first part of these 24 hours commences with fresh
winds & rain we are employed boiling out blubber & other-
wise about ships in the under short Sail, we stand two ships
standing to the E. under double reef sails. Middle part of this
day nothing of note occurred at 9 Am finished boiling cast on
of the casks & made preparation for scraping bone So ends this
day nothing in sight. The weather thick & rainy We have had two
days Calm

No Obs. By Calculation Cape St Thadeus
Dist 80 Miles Course West W. by W. W.

Remarks On Board Friday June the 24th.
This day begins with fresh E. S.E winds & rainy. we are heading
to the N. by the wind under short Sails the middle part
continues stormy the remainder of this day thick foggy we
saw one Bark standing to the S.S.W. we scraped the bone this
day. So ends this day Two men on duty. Sick

No Obs. By Ac. we are some 50 Miles
from Land " " " " "

Remarks On Board Saturday June the 25th
first part of these 24 hours commences with fresh
S.E. winds & rainy we are under short Sails standing
off & on hove to Sails saw Ships Aquelant with & which this
Season middle part winds & weather the same in the
morning saw one which going quick to the S.S.E did not
come for him at 11 Am commenced heaving out to stow
down oil in the Main hatch way on the S. Side So ends
this day

No Obs.

By Ac. we are 70 Miles N.E. of
Cape St Thadeus . . . . .

Ship China Of NewBedford On A Whaleing

Remarks On Board Sunday June 26th.
first part of These 24 hours, begins with fair
winds from the South & fair weather we are
employed stowing down Oil the Ship with double
reefed Topsails Foul heading to the westward at 7 pm
finished stowing 114 bbls down & 20 remains on
deck middle part pleasant at 7 Am it came
in foggy again the winds canted to the Eastward
this day ends with thick weather nothing seen this day
except a Few Ships only one a boiling
we have two men of duty Sick
Lap St. Thomas S.W 20 leagues.

Remarks On Board Monday June 27th.
first part of this day begins with thick foggy
weather winds S.E. we are under short sail laying
too in the morning broke out the after hold to stow
away Bread & flour this day ends with fair weather
& a light breeze from the W.N.W. 10 Ships in sight one a
boiling we have two men of duty Sick
Lat 62.04 North.
Long. 177.20 West.

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 28
first part of These 24 hours begins with light airs
from the N.W. & pleasant weather saw one Ship
with a chase at 5 pm saw & boats for whales
at 7 went along side of one got on board slightly
in soon came out this was a good chance to Fasten
chase until 9 & then come on board took up
the Boats the middle & latter part nothing worth
remarks no whales in sight 4 Ships.

Lat 62.09 North
Long 177.30 West
we have two men of Duty
one sick on board

Whaling Voyage to the Arctic Seas Willis Howes

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 29th
The commencement of these 24 hours are light
baffling winds from the N.N.E with some fogg we are
cruising for whales middle part calm in the
morning broke out of the fore Peak after Hoses
the latter part employed fitting up Irons &
overhauling Warps in the fore peak Sounded this
day light N.E winds Ships steering W by N.
pitt all sail out Saw nothing except two
sm Barks & 4 Ships all Outward
Bound Lat. at Noon 41 Miles
bearing W. by N. by Comp. last Dist 70 miles

Remarks On Board Thursday June 30th
These 24 hours commences with foggy weather light
airs from the E. stood to the W.S.W all night at 4 Am
Sound Land at Noon bearing W.N.W by Comp. Dist same
40 miles steered in towards the land at 11 Spoke Ship
N.P. Tallmage 4 whales this Season half past 11 Saw two
whales going quick to the E. Lowered without success.
So ends this day 7 Ships in sight mid South with
light foggy ---D--- in the am Mar. by Duty. Mrs Book

Remarks On Board Friday July 1st 1853
This day commences with strong Southwest winds
with Fogg at 2 pm spoke Ships Good Return &
the Elisa Adams of N.B Bay with nothing this Season
& the E.do. the Ships with topsails out made 11 miles
from Land at noon saw three hundred several
whales struck and lost in the am Middle part nothing
numerous middle part nothing of note at 4 Am double
reefed topsails the latter part continued strong breezes
& ends this day

Lat. 62. 42 North

Ships China of Newcastle on a similar

Remarks On Board Saturday July 2nd
first part of this day commenced with Strong
South west winds & foggy we ran off the Cape, Sundry
double reefd topsails Saw two Ships standing at
Saw a Sperm whale going quick to the South
did not Lower for him the Middle & latter
part windy & wet & continued much the same
So ends this day we all employed in Ships
duty.

Lat 52.45 South
Madeus E by N Cape bearing N.N.W 15 miles

Remarks On Board Sunday July 3rd
this day begins with Stone South east & foggy
the Ship with double reef sails standing off & on
Cape Madeus we saw several Ships under
Their sails we whales to be seen Middle part
with the latter part continuing foggy so ends
this day nothing in sight except 3 Ships

N by E
the Cape bearing N.W by W dist 30 Miles

Remarks On Board Monday July 4th
first part of this day is with strong South east winds
& thick foggy the Ship with double reefd sails out
observing Short tacks off Cape Madeus, at mid-
night & the night in the morning at half past
five Cape Madeus E by S distance 8 Miles
Calm & thick foggy Stood to the
East & West as the wind would permit, this day ends with thick foggy
weather. Saw one Ship to windward. We
all have one Glass of Grog.

Voyage to the Artic Ocean by Wm Mills Master

July 5th

First part of these 24 hours having with moderate winds from the S.S.W & thick foggy we under double reef topsails, Gib & fore sail & all the time employed steering sail on the S.S. Steering by the wind, at 4 pm passed Stowing sail & some how middle part wind South at 8 Am saw ship to the West in the morning quite clear but set sail & steered by the wind to the W.N.W Dense fogs at 10 A. backed to the South thick foggy with moderate winds & foggy all employed steering home down the fore hold

Lat 62.4

No land in sight

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 6th.

This day begins with moderate winds from the S.W & N.W at 4 pm calm with thick fog we are heading to the S.E & S.S.E with what wind we can catch & at 8 pm middle part wind S.S.E & let ship with topsails out & A.M. wind S.S.E to E.N.E to N.E. the latter part continued going to the N.E. & ends this day thick foggy 15 Whales this day

Lat 62.30 North

Longitude Dist from Cape Wrath 40 Miles

Remarks On Board Thursday July 7th 1853.

This day commences with strong Breezes from the East and foggy we are under the Topsails Main Sail & Gib sail part of the day steering South but one ship hailed us part of the day steering to the South with Main sail out & the remainder of this day steering the wind. Still strong from the Eastward with thick foggy. Noon Lat by Acct 62.50 North

Cape bearing S.W.

Ship China of Newbedford

Remarks On board Friday July 8th 1853
This day begins with the more moderate winds & thick
foggy the ship with double reefed topsails & reefed mainsail
& fore sail & the wind ENE & the ship heading
NW & NNW & sometimes NW by W & NW
& the remarks still continue foggy with rain
Lat per last observation ship Chinas Log 41.47
Lon made this day on the Chart 69.45
Course & Distance 70 miles
Remarks as follows
By Geo Cash 1st Mate
W East 40 miles

Remarks On Board Saturday July 9th
This day begins with light winds from NNW with
thick foggy weather under topsails fore & aft sail & steering
to the SE by the wind & compass with the ship heading
SE by E & SSE & sometimes SE by S & SE
& the remarks still continue foggy with rain
at 10 PM hove to with the main topsail aback
& steered to the NW all night & AM saw Cape
Sable bearing N. East 20 miles by the latter
part fair weather & made sail & steering
SW by W & SW by W & SW & SW by S
& SSW & SW by S & SW by W & SW
& SW by W & SW & SW by S & SSW
& SW by W & SW & SW by S & SSW
& SW by W & SW & SW by S & SS

Remarks on Board Monday July 11th
This day commences with calms & baffling airs
from the South at 3 pm took a light air from the
South West & at 6 do 12 miles from
Cape St Andrews. Saw two Ships all day steering
in shore the middle part all day but stood off at night.
The remainder of this day & the whole night was
clear with light airs & calms so ends
this day 14 Ships in sight all cruising for whales.

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 12th
This day commences with moderate winds
from the South & foggy weather we are steering
to the N.E. at 4 pm hauled up by the
wind & have fresh breezes heading to the N.E.
at 2 Am clear & good weather at 7 saw a whale
going quick did not come for us this day
ended with fair weather 19 Ships in sight two
are doing any thing in the whaling line

Lat. 63°.47 North
the Land in sight S.W. Entrance of the Straits

130 bbls

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 13th.
This day light Easterly winds & pleasant weather
we are standing for Islands at ½ past 12. Lowered & struck
killed one in the ice struck two boats slightly struck
hooked on the whale with three boats commenced
cutting at ½ p. calm Anchored the Ship in 40
fathoms of water got 2 75 fathom at 8 took
the whale along side & commenced cutting at 1
Am finished cutting & sat the watch at ½ Am took
the anchor on the bow & secured it with 15 fathom of
Over hawser in case of emergency &c at 8 started the works
& commenced Trying out Blubber this day 20 Ships in
sight one cutting & one boiling

Lat 63.50
in the Straits

Ship China Of New Bedford On A Whaling

Remarks On Board Thursday July 14th
first part of These 24 hours begins with fine weather
wind from the South we are among whales & ice &
some 20 Ships the whales very shy & going quick
to the north chased without success the ships employed
in boiling middle part continues the latter part strong
breezes from the SE & rainy saw goods many whales
but could not get on to them all going N East
So ends this day employed boiling
Our Mean Day's { 10 Hrs by Ac 63.40 North
Lats " " " " " " { Arradise Lea

Remarks On Board Friday July 15th
These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes
from the Eastward with light rain saw
several whales lowed & chased without success
all going quick to the South saw several Ships
in pursuit of whales We are employed in
boiling middle & latter part continued So ends
This day with fine weather & the wind from the N.W.
no whales in sight ") No Obs 63.41
Our Mean of Days Lats)

Remarks On Board Saturday July 16th
This day commences with light S.W. winds & fair weather
we are boiling at 7 p.m. Spoke Ship Niagara of N.B.
6 whales this season Splendid of Old Town 5 days
Middle part pleasant the remainder of this
day cooling & good nothing [illegible] with remarks
So ends this day we are employed scraping
Bon

Lat 63.37 North
Long 177.30 West

Voyage To The Arctic Seas by Willis Howe

Remarks On Board Sunday July 17th
this day begins with fine weather & clear Sprs the 1st
part the Crew is employed in boiling the morning broke
out in the West that it was to Stove Oil at & began
to run Oil sent one boat into the ice to look
for whales at 10 A.M. the Wind a whole & fine
& commenced towing out of the ice this day ends with
fine weather half & the crew employed stowing Oil
& working ship & two boats towing a whale so ends
this day

125 BBls

Lat 64.20 North
Anadir Sea & Behring's

Remarks on Board Monday July 18th
this day begins with light South West winds & fair
weather the crew employed stowing Oil & towing a whale
towards the ship at 4 P.M. took the whale along side
& we made preparations for cutting at 5 commenced while
cutting the Capt of the Bark Alice & told him
on board & said we had pick up one of his whales
he had lost, in cutting him we found two irons in him
but neither of them was marked them for he could not
claim the whale as they had been some 40 whales
by different ships within 4 days Capt H told him if the
irons were marked Ships name he could have him so he did not
get this at 11 had him cut in the remainder of this day on a boiling
so ends with fine weather 30 ships in sight 10 a boiling
Lat 64.35 N " "

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 19th
this day begins with South & winds & light we are
employed in boiling Middle part cloudy the latter
part nearly Calm & Clear 20 Ships in sight
12 boiling so ends this day employed as in steps
Mary Lands 30 Miles off we are at the head of
the Anadir Sea.
We have one Man off Duty has been
sick some time Name Wm Brooks

Ship China of New Bedford On A.

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 20th
This day commences with rain & foggy weather with light baffling winds all sail on the ship reading to A.M. We employed a boiling at 5pm Sail & found for a whale without success at 1 Am finished boiling at 7 commenced stowing some oil. finished 7 the main hatchway & stowed to bbls down the forehold. L.S. to ends this day stowed 4. calm 15 Ships in sight 5 boiling

A bus...
Anadir Sea.

Remarks On Board Thursday July 21st
This day begins with pleasant weather & calm we are employed heating out shooks in fore Rear & the gobs to numerous to mentioned Middle part continue calm at 7 Am commenced stowing oil at 12 finish—Stowing some to bbls Soundes this day no whales in sight. light airs from the East, Land in sight 40 Miles dist bearing N by Compass the N.W part of the Anadir Sea.

One Man of duty Sick.

Remarks On Board Friday July 22.
This day commences with calms & pleasant weather the with airs from East no heard from any of the stowing of the forehold & maintaintoon with empty work ... Middle part rainy at 8 Am spoke Ship Cornelius Houland, N.B. with 4 whales this season, Anadir Bay. Robert Morrison of N.B. ... 4 whales this sea. the latter part baffling airs so ends this day

Lat. 64.50 North
In the Sea of Anadir

Whaling Voyage to the Pacific Ocean Capt Willis Howes 1855

Remarks On Board Saturday July 23d
This day begins with easterly winds & hazy weather first part
in light middle part strong this day ends with fresh winds
changed to the N.W. we are in company with ship Thomas
Edgerton so ends this day nothing seen but ships
backs. Land 30 miles to the N.E. by us.
Capt Bearing " Mehan our Man Lat by Obs
Ditto " " " "

Remarks On Board Sunday July 24th
first part of these 24 hours commences with fresh
N.W. winds & showery we are under easy sails heading
to E.N.E at 2 pm spoke Ships Barnstable of N.B & B. Miller
of Lolde Spring at 4 pm parted company with the above
Ships at 8 shortened sail double reefed the topsails
furled the jib & mainsail. The Lands in sight bearing N.N.E
saw two whales to windward for this the middle
& latter part strong north W winds continued.
So ends this day.
Lat 6.4. 20 North
Long 175 - 20 W.

Remarks On Board Monday July 25th
This day begins with strong South winds we are under short
sails lying by the Cape Blowing Islands at 2 pm lowered
for a Whale but blowing so hard we could not get to
him " Middle part quite moderate the latter part cont."
So ends this day. Nothing seen but ships-like ville
Capes Blowing Bearing N.E. Dist 25 Miles

Ship China Of New Bedford Wm. H. Whaling

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 26th 1853

This day commences with light South West winds & pleasant weather we are in company with Ship Lady Pierce of N.B. at 2 pm parted company at 4 lost sight of Main Topsail & the mizen Topsail & Fore Main Sails the middle part calm at 1 pm saw a boat Ship standing to East. at 8 Am spoke Ship Triton of N.B. clear this day the latter part made & worn ship S.E. with foggy & rainy this day ends Three ships in Sight - no whales

Cape Blanco East 20 Miles
Beam to the North ... ...

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 27th.

This day commences with South East winds & foggy we are under short sail & in company with Ship Triton of N.B. at 2 pm parted company the ship to the South with Topsails & gibe out course South Middle part continued foggy at 8 Am saw land & of we are Ship heads to the N.E. just all sail on at 9 saw the Lands ahead. this day ends with fine weather but no whales to be seen - & O.K. on Ship so ends This day ... we have on Mean day duty Sick ...

Lat 64.00 North
Lands seen 20 Miles off

Remarks On Board Thursday, July 28

This day begins with South East winds & pleasant we are steering to the N.E. by the wind at 8 pm saw land ahead set in sail & saw a number whales of the Starboard bow made the Cape Thankful & Cape Chaplin bearing N by E by compass & headed to the S.W. & E all night - on two hours tacks it continued foggy until 8 Am when it cleared off saw the Capes Chaplin & St Lawrence Island bearing S.E. the latter part Stormy S.E. winds & fair weather we are steering to the N.E. we saw a plenty of humpbacks & Sperms so ends this day no whales.

Voyage To the Artic Seas Capt Willis Howes

Remarks On Board Friday July 29th.
This day begins with strong winds from S.S.E
we are steering N E with Main Topgallant Sail
out at 8 pm saw Kings Islands abeam double
reft the topsails & furled the main Topgallant
Sails at 12 m Took Ships to the S & W at 7 Am
came in foggy with rain the latter part
so ends this day — to us we are bearing to
the S W with double reft topsails
& courses . .

Remarks On Board Saturday July 30th.
This day begins with strong S.S.E winds with rain & thick foggy.
the has double reft topsails . fore & mainsails & gib out & we are heading
to the S.W. by the winds at 7 pm more Ships to the E. Middle part it still
continued Thick at 8 Am lighted up we saw Kings Islands bearing
N by E Dist 15 miles at 9 spoke Barq Awashonks of Falmouth
2 Months Fis season the latter part . rather hazy saw a plenty of
Sun Fish or Mussel diggers as they are called . So ends this day.
Kings Islands Bearing N.N.E Dist 20
Miles . .

Remarks. On Board Sunday July 31st.
The commencement of this day begins with brisk winds from
the S.S.E & overcast at 2 pm saw & Sounded for a Whale but
did not see him again, at night Thick fogg in the morning
quite clear but nothing seen but a Boat, during the latter part
thick foggy we can under all Plain sail, Sounded several times
Depth of Water 25 to 30 fths. Gravelly bottom
not seeing the lands for three days we judge ourselves
40 Miles to the W.S.W. of Kings Islands in Straits of -
Bhering . .

Ship China Of New Bedford On A Whaling

Remarks On Board Monday August 1st 1853
This day commences with brisk winds from the South & fair Wx. we are steering to the westward by the wind with Topsails & Main Topgallant sail out at 4 pm took in all sail & come to at anchor in 25 fms of water gave her 60 fms at 1 am the wind from the S.W. at 7 clear & fair Wx. hove up anchor & made sail. This day ends with westerly winds & good weather steering sundry whale ships & Californian Guys

Bhering Straits } Lat 64° 45' N
Long 169° 40 W.

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 2nd
This day begins with pleasant breezes from the S.W. & pleasant weather we are cruising for whales. The middle part light airs & calms in the morning saw & lowered for a whale with one boat without getting near him at 6 pm spoke Ship Nile 2nd San Francisco at 9 this day dropped our anchor in 24 fms of water The latter part came to sails & this day in company with Ships Nile & Montreal 2 whales Bark Alice Jane & Bark of Warren 1 do

We are in Behrings Straits Lat 64.40 N.

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 3rd
This 24 hours begins with light northerly winds & fine clear weather at 4 pm saw some 20 ships in sight 5 boats 3 with whales at 5 pm we saw some 10 miles from land more ships headed to shore with all sails out the latter part a 4 knot breeze from the N. to ends This day 15 miles from St Lawrence Isl

We Lay On Our Anchor Lat 65° 24 North
Behrings Straits " " " " " " "

Voyage to the Artic Seas [illegible]

Remarks On Board this 5th day August 4th
First 24 hours begins with light northerly winds & fair
we are cruising some 20 miles of shore of St L. Bay
have several ships a whaling at 8 pm this was 6 ships
nothing whales we did not see any; Middle part
part in foggy the latter part continued foggy, nothing
seen worth noting so ends this day as this.
Judge Ourselves some 20 Miles
to the East of St Laurences Bay

Remarks On Board Friday 2 August 5th
This day begins with light northerly winds & foggy we are
laying aback. at 4 pm spoke Ship Thomas Dickenson with 3
whales this season at 10 Ship Rainbow Hasket clean
Middle part continuing foggy, at 7 4m cleard of a little
saw Cape East bearing N.W.W dist 15 Miles & at the same
time the Deconnecter of to the N.E. This day ends with
light northerly winds & foggy weather nothing seen
worth remarks except Several Ships a whaling
we took one Man from the Thomas Dickenson of NewBedford
that was Lost away in the Ship Liverpool of NB....

Remarks On Board Saturday 3 August 6th,
first part of First 24 hours begins with fine breeze
from the north & good weather we are cruising of Cape
East at 4 pm we had Some natives from the Shore
in the canoe they bought of Seal & Seals skins to Cape
at 6 they went on Shore at 7 we looked for a whale without
Success he was going quick to the north we Lade aback
until 5 4m when it came in fogg at 9 we made
preparations for anchoring at 10 came to and
Anchored in 25 fths of water with one Larboard Anchor
with 45 fths of chain the latter part no alterations
in wind & weather wind E.N.E & light so ends this day
this day Sold a boat to the Ship Rose of NB.

Ship Alina of New Bedford On a Whaling

Remarks On Board Alina August 1st 1853.
first part of this we commenced with rain & fog
we are lying at anchor in 25 fths water with
one anchor down & 60 fths of chain out the wind from
the S.S.E. we saw several ships in fog... middle part
cloudy & weather the same latter part moderate
& wind & weather the same this day. we have one sick
man on duty

The Gudgeon Cape East dist 15 miles W by W
The Diomede E.N.E dist 20 miles
There appears to be about two knots current
setting to the North.

Remarks On Board Monday August 2d.
This day commenced with brisk winds from the S.E
& thick fogg at 4 PM hove the Starboard chain & cleared away the
Anchor - at 8 moderate a little the ship rode easy middle
part of the day the weather continue the same & foggy
at 4 clear'd away the larboard Cape East bearing E by S
the Diomedes Bear. E by N dist 15 miles we commenced
heaving in our chain when the swivel drawed through
& we lost our larboard Anchor & about 70 fms of chain
we made sail & stood to the N through the Straits
at 11 spoke the Richard Cobb of & from Sandwich Islands
bound to the North & during the ship in the straits of Behring

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 3d.
This day commences with smart westerly winds
& thick fogg at 5½ a. double reef'd the topsails
& stood to the N until 12. when we wore around
to the South at 7 PM wore ship again to the N.
these 24 hours ends with much rain thick fogg
& a stiff breeze from the East. the water smooth
it is now two weeks now since we come into the
Straits & we have not had more than two days
that we could see a mile the most of the
time we could not see two ships length

No Ice

Voyage to the Arctic Seas in the Ships Hecla
(Master

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 10th
These 24 hours commences with thick foggy
as usual & a rain Storm with the wind from
eastward we ran under short sail & made to the N.W.
of the Shoals & in the middle of the night
light variable Storms the latter part moderate
but hazy & misty, nothing in sight so ends this day
Lat by Obs. near 67.30 N.

Lat 67.30 N. by
Light of water from 26. to 30 fathoms
Muddy ground.

Remarks on Board Thursday August 11th
first part of these 24 hours light & variable winds &
thick foggy in the morning shot birds of the Teal & Auk
with double eye but could not get them picked up. Middle
part calm the latter the fog rose a little & we
were favoured with a fine breeze from the westward
but hazy so as not to get any Observation
or to see far on account of the fog.

Lat by Calculation 67.30 North
in the Arctic Seas. in 1853. Year

Remarked on Board Friday August 12th.
This day commences with variable light airs & rain
with fog, we are drifting about in the Lat. of 67.30 there
is nothing seen about for the remainder of night
a head to the South we saw two ships in sight steering
to the South middle part foggy at 2 Am a good breeze
from the N.N.E we set all sail & steered to the N.E.
the latter part quite foggy so ends this day
no whales to be seen in the vicinity of
presume it not having an opportunity to get any
or to see on account of the fog.

Cape East bearing N.W. distant 30 Miles

Ship China of Kingston Upon Hull

Remarks on Board the Lucretia August 13th
These 24 hours commences with light Airs [illegible]
[illegible] steering to the South at 2 pm Spoke the
Caroline of Hull Grey with one whale alongside
with her at 6 pm saw a whale & struck it
[illegible] it appeared the weather becoming fine
with light airs & inclined to the Northward
at 8 pm saw a sail to the South & made all
sail in the latter part quite pleasant saw nothing
more of her this day to the NE. Pm

Lat by Obs 66. 33 North Long 16 [illegible]

Remarks On Board Sunday August 14th
This day commences with foggy weather & the
wind from the East & variable & stormy
to the South every time that we can see a mile
& two at 5 pm Spoke Barth North America
of Kingston with 4 whales this season & made all
night in a calm & Airs light airs from the Westward
& steered to the SE under topsails at 10 saw a sail
in a thick fog & latter part continued thick
& rainy wind N.E. Sounds this day to have one Man
of duty Sick

The Ship Lucretia 100 Ships 24 hours
to Cape E. 55 E. dist 20 miles

Remarks On Board Monday August 15th
first part of these 24 hours commences with the wind
from the N.N.W with light rains but not much force
we are under topsails sometimes steering SE the E & the latter
half of the day steering SE at 4 pm Spoke Barque Ship Windsor
of Hull bound out a whale alongside to take in the sheets & sails
& [illegible] on the main to the NE at 9 Double reefed the topsails &
at 12 [illegible] Middle part strong winds from W to
W.S.W. but in the latter part & the topsails & close reefed the Ship
[illegible] the latter part more moderate & wind this day
quite clear no Men two Men of duty Sick

Lat 66° 45 North
Long 168° " W

Voyage to the Pacific Ocean Wills Rowes Com.r Bos

Remarks on board Tuesday August 16th.
These 24 hours begins with light winds from the N.W.
& hazy shut sea we are lying too under a close
reef'd Main topsail & Spanker one Ship in sight
to windward, middle part mind & weather cont.d
at 7 oclock Ship to the N.W. the latter part nothing
of note occurr.d wind & weather as before
no whales to be seen of shore they Ship we spoke have
seen whales near the land lays East within two miles
or more of the shore working to the N.ward this day ends

Lat 66° 43

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 17th
this day commences with strong gales from the North
& hazy we are under a close reef'd main topsail
& Spanker heading to the N.W. at 6 pm saw bow head
Whale he appeared to be on still it was too rugged
to lower for him we stood to the North west until
8 pm when we tore Ship to the Eastward the Gale
still continues quite fresh with a very bad Sea
running so ends this day with thick rainy & foggy
weather to us to day our Lat by ac.—

is 66°.50 North "
Long 168.50 W.. " "

Remarks On Board Thursday August 18th.
this day commences with fresh N.N.E gales with rain & fog
we are lying too under close reef'd main topsail & fore
Sail & fore Sail heading to East by the wind at 8 pm saw the
Ship Hancock of Stonington at 11 we tore around to the
S.W. the latter part more moderate but a head sea
the day ends with a prospect of better weather
so ends to day by meridian observ.n Latitude
Longitude 168.00 W.

Ship China of New Bedford In A Whaling

Remarks On Board Friday August 19th 1853.
This day commences with the wind quite moderate from the N.E. & foggy we are under short sails at 4 pm spoke Ship New Bedford Stonington 2 whales this sea. at 6 saw a ship to the leeward boiling middle part fine weather at 4 Am saw 2 ships we set all sail headed to the westward at 8 shot in fog & remained so till day so ends this day — we have one man on the sick list. the ship leaks 150 S. in 24 hours

Our Lat by Ac 67. 10 North

Remarks On Board Saturday August 20th
This day commences with moderate winds from the North we are steering in to the westward spoke Ship Winslow of Haberone R. whale at 4 pm quite clear weather saw several ships we stood in until 11 wore ship & lade with the main yard aback until 4 Am when we wore ship to the E. again the latter part nothing particular the weather quite fair & calm no whales to be seen so ends this day

Supposed Lat. 67. 10 North . . . .
Long 171-00 W. . . . . .

Remarks On Board Sunday August 21st
This day commences with light variable winds & foggy the most of the time at 1 pm saw Ship Winslow the middle part of the day quite clear weather at 8 Am saw the land bearing from S. to SW Distance 30 Miles set all sail on & stood in towards the land with a light air from the S.E. latter part continued the same no whales to be seen Get so ends this day

Lat 67. 22 North
Long 171. 13 W.

Voyage to the Arctic Seas in the Ship [illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday August 22nd

A weather with light winds from the S.E. to N.E. The Ship headed in towards the land at 5 pm nearly calm our ship to the North the middle part calm at 4 Am a [illegible] from [illegible] to fine the latter part this day ends Hours seeing any whales no ors

Lat [illegible] Lat 67.20 North Land 20 miles dist

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 23rd

First part of these 24 hours commences with light north Easterly winds with fog in abundance we are aback & in company with the Niagara & Jane at 9 pm parted with her the latter part thick foggy wind as in the fore part of the day the latter part strong breez from N.N.E. to Sails in sight two boiling So ends this day no whales yet to be seen Latter Mar Ob. Lat 67.30 North Lon 40 miles to the W. " " " " "

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 24th

This day commences with light winds from the N.N.E. to [illegible] Sail making [illegible] at 4 am fogy at 6 double reft the topsails reefed the Jane & Ship up middle part hazy at 5 do clear & fine ended do all day so ends this day

Lat 67.40 North
Lon 73.00 W. W. " "

Ship China Of Nantucket Gin. H Whaling

Remarks On Board Thursday August 25th " "
This day commences with strong northerly winds & good
weather we are lying about at 4 pm under reefs & stand to the
N.W. Wind moderate quite fog & smoky in the morning
Saw some 20 Ships but no whales at 10 A.M. a man named
Chas Peas fell from the main top & broke his leg & bruised
his shoulder & strained it we got a Doctor out of the
Bremen Ship Olchite to set his leg the latter part
fine weather with some snow squalls saw some Ships
chasing whales. So ends this day " " " "
Fair Wind & Pleasant " " " "

Remarks On Board Friday August 26th
This day commences with high winds from
the North bound for whales but did not succeed
in getting any middle part strong winds continue
ship under close reefed topsails latter part saw more
whales made sail & gin chase several
ships in sight so ends this day fair wind

Lat 61° 35 North
Long 170.00 West

130 bbls

Remarks On Board Saturday 27th
This day begins with fair weather wind continues to
the North with snow squalls at 4 pm bound &
struck a whale at 7 took him along side & made
all ready for cutting at 8 commenced at 11
1/2 hauled him out in mud & sat the
watches middle part clearing away head at 2 am
commenced boiling the latter part saw whales in
sight we chased several but they were very shy
did not get any this day ends with good wind from the N.W.

Lat 61° 31 N.
Long 169° 30 W

Voyage to the Artic Seas Wellis Houston Master

Remarks on Board Monday August 28th
This day commences with fine weather & wind from the westward we are employed in boiling & other things about ship middle part cloudy had the latter part hazy & a number of whales, but did not get fast we saw several ships & all employed to the whale boats this day with the main yard

Lat 67° 55 North
Long 169° 10 W.

Remarks On Board Monday. August 29th
These 24 hours commences with light winds from the west & fine weather we are employed in boiling at 1pm we stopped boiling to hoist in the casks which we got at 4 pm Struck & killed a whale at 10 cutting at 10 finished at 12 commenced boiling the latter part with light airs & calms from the N.E. & light variable winds the latter part & clear weather saw 68 ships in sight

Lat 67°. 55 North
Long 169. 15 West

Remarked On Board Tuesday. August 30th.
This day commences with fine weather & light airs from the South & employed boiling and other things about ship middle part cloudy Am at Anchor South East side of Icy Cape in sight to a close up Mountainous Country Saw a sail on the Starboard side in the forepart this day ended with fresh gales & cloudy Saw a great many Ships in sight some Spoke with

Lat 68.00 North
Long 169 30. W.

Ship Rhine of Newbedford On A Whaling

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 31st
This day commences fresh gales from the S.W. we are
under a close reef Main Top Sail & fore topmast Stay Sail
& employed in Stowing down Oil & boiling at 9 pm
rain stop'd boiling at 11 Am no rain at 4 commenced
boiling again the wind light & fogg. The latter part
fine weather with the exception of fogg So ends this day
Saw no whales

Lat 68.10 North
Long 150.00 W.

Remarks On Board Thursday September 1st 1853
This day commences with the winds from the S.W. &
pleasant weather we are employed stowing down Oil
at 6 pm finish stowing for the day middle part
showery & foggy in the night Set the latter part
moderate & pleasant we stowed down Oil & started
some fresh water So ends this day we are employed
in boiling

No Ors Lat 68.10 N
Long 169.20 W.

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 2nd
This day begins with northerly winds with some foggy
we are employed in boiling and other jobs
about ship we are under reefed Topsails
main & fore Set double reef topsails
at 5 pm finish boiling middle part calm & clear
in the morning commence stowing Oil again on
deck Set fore hold at 11 Am finish stowing
So ends this day no whales to be seen

No Ors

Remarks On Board Saturday September 3rd 1853.

These 24 hours commences with light airs & pleasant weather employed in this vicinity getting up casks & bringing up decks at 1 pm discovered ships to leeward & at 7 pm had on the boats & ship in pursuit & at 9 came up with & struck a whale which sank on her middle & got fast & at 33 minutes past 11 struck another which sank & at 1 Am struck another which sank so ends this day Saw several ships & killed 1 whale

Lat Obs. & Acct 68.00 North "
Long do " — 170.00 West "

Remarks On Board Sunday September 4th

These 24 hours commences with light airs & calm middle part thick foggy with rain at 10 saw a whale at 11 lowered for it struck & killed it at 12 took in boats & got under way with a light breeze from the S.E. so ends this day

North Lat by Obs 68.14
Long " 172.00 W. by Chron "

Remarks On Board Monday September 5th

First part of these 24 hours light S.E. wind & a heavy sea on three Boats chasing whales at 2 pm gave them up & came on board double reefed the topsails & took in the gib at 4 lowered again for a whale but without success at 6 took up the boats at 7 took in foresail at 12 took in main topsail at 4 Am the latter part thick cloudy & rainy saw several whales & killed one Most said to be Sperm ships so ends this day with fine weather

Obs Lat Sept 68.30 N
" " Long 171.00 W

Ship China Of New Bedford On A Whaling

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 6th
First part of these 24 hours commences with light winds from the S.W & overcast we are under short sail heading to the E & we are employed stowing down the Lasterhold at 2 pm Hauld out of the topsails & sat them & one reef to the W at 7 took in the topsails for the night — the was a light air from the S W all night — at 6 am let the reefs out of the topsails & gave ships to the Sails the latter part calm so ends this day with moderate & Pleasant weather & 4 Ships in Sight — & one boat

Ten Bbls of Casks Sick
Noble.

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 7th
This day commences with calms & hazy Cold weather from the North we are heading South with the Sea. at 8 pm a light breeze from the N.E. & overcast. Middle part wind & weather as last part. the latter part continued light airs so ends this day

No Casks 4 Sick Lat 68.30 North
Lone 171.00 W.R WB

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 8th
First part of these 24 hours commences with moderate winds from the N.E. & hazy weather we are steering what sail to the W.S.W under short topsails & gibs Middle part of this day continues the remainder of this day no alteration in wind & weather so ends this day

No Casks 4 Sick Lat 68.10 North
Lon 172.00 W

Voyage to the Arctic Seas. Whale Hunt in 1823.

[illegible] Sept 9th
[illegible] with [illegible] the 24 hours
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Ship China Of New Bedford On A Whaling

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 12th 1853
These 24 hours begins with strong NNW winds with rain we are under double reef topsails at 7 pm close reefed the topsails & set the main Spunn the wind quite fresh middle part more moderate in the morning calm & the ruffs out of the topsails & sent another fore & main topgallant sail the latter part light westerly wind with fair weather so ends this day. 8 Ships in sight but no whales —— two Men of duty...

Lat N by Obs. 67° 22 North. "
Long by Chro 168° 25 West "

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 13th
This day commences with fair weather & calm we are drifting about with the swell & current and several Ships in sight all becalmed the middle part light northerly winds at 2 pm squared the yds & steered S.S.E. put all Hands to reef topgallant sails in the latter part and unreefed the the Sun about 2 knots from the westward so ends this day & Ships in sight all steering for Behrings Straits we have two Men of duty sick

Lat by Obs 66° 51 South "
Long " 168° 30 West "

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 14th
This day begins with light northerly winds & fair weather we are steering to the South bound out of the Artic Sea at 12 pm spoke Ship Dragon of New Bedford — kept away at 10 pm luffed to the wind with the Mainyards aback in the morning at 5 Am set topgallant sails & steered S.S.E. a Log and kept East bearing Obs W. at 12 noon we were up with the coast so ends this day 20 Ships in sight all bound to the South.

Voyage to the Artic Seas Willis Howes 1823.

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 15th
[illegible] commences with light [illegible]
[illegible] Ship in sight [illegible]
[illegible] Ship [illegible] Steering [illegible]
[illegible] Ship [illegible] Bore W.S.W Distance
[illegible] middle part moderate [illegible] at 12.
[illegible] light airs from the N.W. [illegible]
[illegible] Ship in sight [illegible] to the South
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 16th
This day commences with light N.W. wind & pleas.t
weather we are steering to the South with all sail set.
Middle part calm several Ships in sight at 5 am a
light wind from the W.N.W steering to S.S.W the latter
part a 3 knot breeze continued from the N.W.
& ends this day with some 20 Ships in sight
all steering to the South, we spoke Ships Grace Hicks
& Hannibal of and from London the Hannah Chase
the J.H with 8 Whales.

Lat by Obs. 64° 35' North.
Lands some 20 Miles Dist.

Remarks On Board Saturday September 17th
first part of these 24 hours commences with light [illegible]
winds & pleasant weather all sail on the Ships & we are steering
to the South West at 6 pm spoke Capt Lapin of the Hawk of St Lau.ne
Middle part a 2 knot breeze from the South at 12. St Laurence
bore S.S.E Dist 15 Miles the latter part of this day nearly
calm we are steering S.W by S. [illegible]. There 2 or 3 Ships
in sight Oft Steering to [illegible] Sounds this day

Lat. 63° 40 North
Long 171° 10 W " "

Ship China of New Bedford On A Whaling

Remarks On board Sunday 4th September 1853
This day commences with light & fair
& fair weather we have Main Royals & fore topmast
Stun-sails &c. & our course course Steering was
S.E. by Lawrences Island being to the Middle part of
this day very pleasant with about a 2 knot line
from the West. The latter part wind & weather much
the same so ends this day

Lat 62. 40 North
Long West 172.00

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 19th
This day commences with light winds from
the westward & pleasant weather all sail set
on the Ship & our course Steering is S.E.
we are employed in Ships &c duty all though the
night light baffling airs continue from the
west at 9 A.M. spoke Ship North Star of New London
400 bbls this season the latter part of this day
fair weather saw nothing but 6 Ships all
Steering Southerly

Lat 61.54 South
Long 172.50 West

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 20th.
This day commences with light baffling winds from the
westward & fair weather we are steering to the S as fast as wind
& weather will permit middle part moderate at 2 A.M. saw
the Islands of St Matthews bearing SE Dist 15 Miles
the latter part calm so ends this day saw several
Ships all Steering to the South.

Lat 61.00 South

Voyage to the Artic Seas. Capt Willis Howard 1853.

Remarks On board Wednesday Sept. 21st
Has 24 hours in with light airs winds from the S.W. & fair
we steer as near as bearing to the S.E. on the Larboard side of the Islands of
St Matthew &c as in company with the Barque of Sag Harbor
Capt Norris at 10 oclock this season at 1 pm saw company
the Middle part calm the latter part continued the
same so ends this day Nothing but ships &c

St Matthew Island Dist 15 Miles Bearing S by E.

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 22 nd.
This day begins with light airs from the N.E. with
good weather we have all sail on the Ships &c at
12 M at 2 pm steered South Middle part fine heard the
weather fair at 5 pm steered up SE by compass.
The Ships with Steering Sails & Main Royal out.
the latter part Strong N.E. gales & Overcast. took in
the light-Sails so ends This day we are employed
in Ships duty. 2 Men off Duty sick

Lat 69. 01 North
Long 175. 00 West.

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 23 rd.
This day commences with strong winds from the N.E.
we are steering to the S.W. with nothing out but top sails
& Main Royal Gallant Sails at 4 pm sat Main Royal &c The
sails more moderate with fine Showers &c at
8 Am sat fore & fore top Mast & Main top Gallant S Sails &c
fly Jibs &c The latter part the winds South & pleasant.
so ends This day three Men off Duty.

Lat 57. 15 North
Long 180 00 West.

Ship China of New Bedford On A Whaling Voyage

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 24th 1853
These 24 hours commenced with light north west winds & fair wr & then we are steering to the South west with all set Middle part the winds from the west & S.W. we are by the wind to the S.S.E at 8 Am we tacked to the westward the latter part Ship heading W.N.W by the winds this day ends with nothing particular to remark we have three men off duty sick

Lat 55° 45 South
Long East 178.40 " "

Remarks On Board Sunday September 25th
This day begins with light breezes from the South & S.W. at 4 pm Spoke Ship Ontario of New Bedford who has lost her Captain the week before killed in the Ships waste by a blanket piece swinging a whilst cutting in a whale at 7 parted company with her the middle part Ship heads up W.S.W at 5 Am S.W which was her course set all sails at 10 Am strong wind took in the light sails the latter part strong breezes continued so ends this day 3 Ships in sight

So Fd & Dr Lat 55° 26 North
Long 176.00 W

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 26th
These 24 hours begins with strong S.E winds with light rain we are steering South W by compass. all sails on the Ship except top gallant sails at 4 pm double reef topsails middle part a little more moderate at 12 Am made all sails & headed up S.S.W saw three Ships all steering to the South the latter part more moderate so ends this day

Lat 52° 42' South.
Long 172.20 East "

To the Artic Seas Wills Howes Jour 1853

This Remarks. On Board Tuesday Sept 27 . . .
This day commences with light north winds & pleasant
all sail on the ship & we are steering E.S.E. at 12. calm at 5 A.M.
light south west winds we steered to the N.W. the winds at
Wind E with light rain at 10 took in top gallant sails &c
the latter part fresh Easterly winds with rain so ends
this day. We have three men on Duty. Sick
No 0 s 4

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 28th
first part of these 24 hours commences with fresh
gales from the East with rain at 2 pm double reef the
Topsails & furled the Gib & Mainsail at 5 took in
fore & Main topsails at 6 took in fore Sail & close reef.
the Main topsails & hauled on the Main Tack & at
we kept to the winds steering E.S.E at 9 pm it blew very
hard in squalls & a heavy sea running at 10 the wind
shifted her Gib & Fly Gib boom away we lost all the rigging
& Sails except fore Stay & fore top gallant Stay which
we saved in two pieces we had to cut the to clear the
track the Mizen Sail & Gaff was lost at 1 4m moderate
at 5 Am the wind shifted E & Sept the Main Top Sail & let the fore sail
the latter part it continued to moderate at fore topsail so ends this day
steering up E.S.E
Long 173.00.E. Lat 51.30 North

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 29th
This day commenced with fresh gales from the north wind
& rain we are steering to the E.S.E. at 2 pm set Main topsail reefed
reef at 3 let reefs out of the main topsail & set Main top Gallant
sail. the middle part fresh gales continued in the morning
set Main Royal & let it reefs out of the fore topsail
the latter part winds & weather the same Ship
going about 9 & 10 knots per hour so ends this day
the Ships in sight steering S.E.

Lat 49.06 North
Long 185.00 W.

Ship China Of New Bedford On A Whaling

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 30th 1853.
These 24 hours commences with strong winds from the north west attended with showers of rain we are steering South by E & by Compass there is about 2 points East in variation The ships has out fore & Maintopsails with top Gallant sails & Main Royals with the Main topsail double reefed & fore sail Set middle part windy & weather continued the same in the morning Set fore top Mast Steering Sails & Main top Gallant Sail The latter part Strong winds continues one Ship in sight steering along with us. This day ends with 3 Pms on the deck Visit Ship Lat 46°.50 North Long 181.00 West.

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 1st.
This day commences with strong breezes from the North west & goode weather with the exception of a few squalls or showers of rain we are steering to the S.E. by E with all sail Set middle part no alteration in wind or weather The latter part Strong breezes with few squalls we are employed in various jobs about Ship so ends this day with Sail in sight

Lat 44 30 South
Long 178.40 West

Remarks On Board Sunday October 2nd
These 24 hours commences with brisk winds from the S.S.W with fine weather we are steering to the E by S with all sail Set the middle part & more moderate with fine Showers the latter part a head reaching from the West we are steering E.S.E with all sail Set we are employed in Ships duty Saw no Ships, south 100 miles

Lat 42.27 South
Long 175.44 West

Voyage to the Artic Seas. Miles Run 163

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 3=
First 24 hours commences with light winds from the N.E. & Pleasant weather & sail out & in as steering E.b.S. & S. Compass at noon calm hauled up the courses & let down the topg.t sail sails at 1 P.M. a breeze from the S.E. & E. braced the yards & stood to the wind to the E.N.E. with the larboard tacks aboard at 10 P.M. fresh wind with light rain look in fore & Main braces & single reefed the Main sail this day ends with rain & the wind increasing so much.

Ans by Lat Lat 42.00 North
Long 174.00 W.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 4th.
This day commenced with strong breezes from the South East & rain. At 4 P.M. double reefed the topsails & furled the Main sail at 6 close reefed the Main topsail & furled the fore & Main topsails at 10 look in the fore sail the wind increasing Middle part no alteration in wind or weather at 1 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. at 5 moderate & the wind handed to the S.W. we wore ship to the E & put double reefed topsails on at 8 let the reefs out of the topsails & set the Main Sail & Main top G. Sail at 12 wind W.N.W & fresh with a heavy head sea running furled the Main sail so ends this day course E.b.S.

Lat 42.51 North Long 172.00 W.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 5th.
This day commenced with fresh gales from the N.W. and misty we are steering to the E. at 2 double reefed the topsails at 6 P.M. close reefed the Main topsails & furled the Main topsails at 8 furled the F. topsail we ran all night with a close reef Main topsails & fore sail at 5 A.M. moderate set topsails & Main top G. Sail the latter part the wind decreasing first all sail out and steered E. so ends this day with 4 Men on the sick list

Lat 41.29 North
Long 168.60 W.

Ship China of New Bedford On 24

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 6th 1853.
This day commences with strong Breezes from the W. N. W & Overcast all Sail set & we are Steering by Compass & we are employed in Ships duty. the middle part wind & weather continues the same the latter part more moderate we are employed washing boats & making scrub both the latter part no alterations in wind & weather we are making a course of E.S.E so ends this day nothing in Sight from Mast heads — 3 Men of Duty Sick

Lat 40° 34 ' South.
Long 164° 16 ' West " "

Remarks On Board Friday Oct. 7th
This day commences with fresh winds & pleasant weather from the N.W. we are steering to the eastward with all Sail set we are employed in Ships duty: Middle part wind & weather continues the same in the morning we commenced to make a new Martingale & fitting Jibe Guys. & making preparations for getting out a Jibe boom this day ends with good weather & a 6 knot breeze from the N. W. We have 4 Men of Duty

Lat 40° 12 North
Long 161° 20 West.

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 8th.
first part of these 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the N.W. & fine weather all Sail on the Ships & we are Steering by the E.S.E. & we are employed in Ships duty Middle part wind & weather continues the same in the morning we commenced drying Coir & cleaning it latter part we are employed in the same duty So ends this day with fine breeze we have 3 Men of Duty "

Lat 39° 03 ' North.
Long 157° 54 W "

Whaling Voyage to the Arctic Seas, W. Ellis Howes

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 9th 1853
This day commences with fine winds from the N.W. & good weather the Ships has all Sail on & steering to the South East we are employed drying & washing bone middle part wind West & pleasant in the morning commenced drying Bone & other gobs about Ships the latter part continued So ends this day nothing in sight from our mast head we have some 3 Barrels of Oil.

Lat 37.15 N
Long 156.15 W

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 10th
This day commenced with fine wind from the South W by W & to W we are steering to the S.S.E. with all Sail out & we are employed in drying bone & other gobs of Ships duty Middle part no alteration in wind & weather at 4 am. wind S.W. in the morning commenced on bone again to dry & wash the latter part the weather continued fine So ends this day Saw nothing from our mast head we have 2 Barrels of Oil

Lat 34 1/2 North
Long 154.40 West

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 11th
First part of these 24 hours commences with brisk wind from the N.W. & light showers of rain we are steering S.E. with all Sail out at 2 pm the wind from the N.E. we Shifted our Standing Sails & Braced around the yards the Middle part a S Southerly in the morning Sent out a Boat with Sails & Oars to get some water if we get any fish for oil & also we were drying bone & other gobs about Ships duty So ends this day nothing in sight but our Ships

Lat 31.57 North
Long 154.30 W.

Ship Shonia Of New Bedford On A Whaling

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 12th
This day commences with moderate N.E. winds
& fair weather we are employed in Ships
duty Our Course Steering is S.S.E by Compass
Var is 11 Points Easterly Variation The night
squally with Squalls of rain wind E.S.E & light
N. latter part fair weather we are cleaning &
Variation at 10. Spoke Barque Ship
Joseph Hayden This day ends with nothing
Remarkable to note Saloon Ship Still unable
two Men Off Duty

Lat 29.35 South
Long 154.40 West.

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 13th
These 24 hours commences with light baffling winds
from the E & N. with fair weather occasionally a light
Shower occasionally we are employed Digging down and
Jobs of work. on rigging Middle part light airs & calms
the latter part nothing remarkable a few showers we
are employed in Ships duty. we have two Men off
duty Wm Brooking & Peter Haskit

Lat.. 28..28 South.
Long 154 30 W West.

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 14th
These 24 hours commences with light baffling
winds from the E & N. with fair weather
we are employed in Ships duty
[illegible]

Lat 29.30 South
Long 154:33 W " "

Copy of the Log of the U.S. Sloop Vincennes No 3.

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 13th.
This day commences with [illegible]
winds from [illegible] we are [illegible]
[illegible] day towards the [illegible] & we are
employed [illegible] during the middle part
calm with [illegible] the latter part [illegible]
no sail [illegible] the [illegible] we have
two men on the Sick list

Lat 27.11 South
Long 154.30 West

Remarks On board Sunday Oct 14th.
This day commences with light [illegible] all around the
compass with calms & occasionally we are steering
to the South with all sail out Middle part continues
the same the remainder of this day no alteration in
the weather wind light from the [illegible] so ends these
24 hours Only one Ship in sight we are employed
in Ships duty &c, two Men on Sick

Lat 26.23 North
Long 154.30 West

Remarks On board Monday Oct 15th
This day commences with light [illegible] & calms we
are steering to the South as fast as winds will allow
& we are employed in Ships duty Middle & latter
part calm so ends this day nothing in sight
but two Ships

Lat 25.50 North
Long 154.25 West

Ship Chieftain of Bedford on a Whaling

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 18th 1853.

First part of these 24 hours commences with calms & decline airs from the S.E with fair weather employed as yesterday middle part of weather Cloudy & the latter part of the hours commenced with fresh breezes & after midnight got about the Ship heavy squalls with fair weather & Rain at 3 AM Spoke Ship Wm Hamilton of N.B. & Ontario of Sagg Harbour all bound to the Sperm Whale Fishery middle part with fresh breezes & squally with rain at 8 AM lost sight of the Ship & steering to the South by the winds so ends this day with the Ship in Sight

Lat 25.00 North
Long 154.20 West

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 19th
These 24 hours commenced with fair breezes from the South East & fair weather we were brace up sharp & by the wind heading to the S.S.W we are employed steering sail & at the helm at 2 pm Spoke Ships Wm Hamilton of N.B. & Ontario of Sagg Harbour all bound to the Sperm Whale Fishery middle part with [illegible] with the Ship in Sight

Lat 23.29 North
Lon 155.20 West

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 20th
These 24 hours commenced with moderate winds & good weather from the S.S.E we are steering by the S.W by the wind with all sail set we employed steering sail & attending to the middle & latter part with fair weather Latter part of the same so ends this day with the Ship in sight

Lat 19.14 North
Lon 157.12 West

Day's [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 21st. 1853.
[illegible] with light winds & fine weather
from S.E. all Sail on the Ship & we are steering by the
wind to the S.W at 4 pm [illegible] Lat 39 Miles
At 8 30 Miles [illegible] to the Northward & Eastward
to the Eastward, middle part much the same & light winds
Hunter with light winds & fine weather
[illegible] & the wind shifted by the S. to the E. the latter part
continued the same so ends this day
employed in Ships duty

Lat 2[illegible]13 S
Long 156.20 by Obs.

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 22nd
First 24 hours commences with light winds from
the S.E & S.S.E we are steering to the Eastward with
all Sail out & we are employed in Ships duty, such as
mending Sails & fitting rigging, middle part the
weather continues the same at 8 Am tacks Ship to the
South the wind from the E.S.E & fair weather this day
ends with nothing remarkable to note.
So ends this day & Night.

Lat 22.25 N
Long 155.15 W.

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 23d.
First part of these 24 hours commences with strong
winds from the Eastward & fair weather all Sail on
the Ship & we are steering to the South at 4 pm saw
land bearing by the wind it appears to be [illegible] Island
bearing by the S with the Main yards aback. at 5
Am tack towards again to the S. at 8 saw the land
again just all Sail on & steered for it the latter part
strong winds continued so ends this day Moderate
[illegible] Dist 12 Miles South & W

Pos Lat 21.24 Long

Ship China of New Bedford Ch: A Whaling

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 24th.
This day commences with strong winds from the East with squalls of rain & squalls all sail on the Ship & running down the Island of Morotai at 1 pm saw the Island of Wahoo at 11 pm we hove to the wind with the Main Yard aback at 5 am kept of again at 8 we run down the passage with the pilot on board but the wind was such we come to an anchor out side of the reef in 12 fathoms of water gun shot 45 fathoms of chain & furled the sails so ends this day clearing up decks

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 25th
This day commences with fair weather the Ship at Anchor out side of Pearl Harbor at 5 Am. we got our Anchor & sails & steering up the Harbor we hove up another cable & about 15 fathoms of chain the last we had we veering for 240 fathoms in the Harbor we moored the Ship with a bow & stern fast

Ship China At Honolulu

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 26th
This day commences with fair weather at 2 pm the pilot came on board & carried us to the inner Harbour & moored Ship & cleared up decks the Hull & Spars painted & rigging & steering Ship & all gobs on Ship Discharged this day we carried two sick men on shore & one to Mr Brooks Boarding House & the other man Haskell with the doctor to have his shoulder set &c.

Honolulu

Voyage of the Ship Sea Witch from

Remarks on Board Ship Sea Witch Monday Oct 9th
This day commences with fair weather and
steady breezes at 4 PM saw a sail bearing
down for us at 5 PM spoke her she
proved to be the Ship Montezuma from New Bedford
bound home at 6 PM saw a sail bearing
down for us at 8 PM spoke her she
proved to be the Ship Montezuma from New Bedford
bound home at 10 PM saw a sail bearing
down for us at 12 PM spoke her she
proved to be the Ship Montezuma from New Bedford
bound home at 2 AM saw a sail bearing
down for us at 4 PM spoke her she
proved to be the Ship Montezuma from New Bedford
bound home at 6 A

Ships China of New Bedford On A Whaling

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 1st 1852.
This day commences with good weather we are
handling bone & digging it and the latter part
this day it is the last one to the Sea the latter part
transferring bone to Ships Richmond and so ends
this day U. States has not been to the Ships yet

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 2d
This day commences with fair weather we are employed
painting ship at 9 pm saw one Sperm whale off the
Ships Bow. Got 7 Bundles 176 lbs This day
the Capt Boat Steerers & 5 Seamen Deserted the Ships
part of the Crew in all employed in Ships duty

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 3d
This day fine weather we are employed in Ships duty
getting out Boards for water & provisions Ships &c
the latter part continued getting water & painting Ship
the other Boat Steerer has not come on board yet
nor been caught by the Authorities so ends this day

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 4th
This day we took off a raft of water casks & bbls and the
Ships Crew to commence to overhaul the latter part
we are employed painting Ship on watch on liberty
being this day that liberty has been given so ends this
day nothing of note occurred worth remarks

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 5th
This day begins with fair weather we are employed
in Ships duty at 8 am brought up our Anchor
& then
the latter part taking in water
& provisions so ends this day

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 6th
This day begins with fair pleasant weather we
are employed in Ships duty on watch on liberty
this day ends with weather the same as
described in Ships Journal Finds Ships Company as
being of late

This Log is Kept for the
Benefit of the Underwriters

Voyage from England to Honolulu 1853

Monday

Remarks on Board Ship Euphrates Nov 1st
This day commenced with pleasant weather
and moderate breezes at 8 AM Hove short
and made sail to the Eastward at 10 AM
Saw

Tuesday

Remarks on Board Ship Euphrates Nov 8th
This day commences with pleasant weather
at 8 AM Hove short and made sail to the
Eastward at Noon Saw Honolulu bearing
E by S distant 12 miles

Wednesday

Remarks on Board Ship Euphrates Nov 9th
This day commences with fine weather
at 8 AM Hove short and made sail to the
Eastward at Noon Saw Honolulu bearing
E by S distant 12 miles

Thursday

Remarks on Board Ship Euphrates Nov 10th
This day commences with fine weather
at 8 AM Hove short and made sail to the
Eastward at Noon Saw Honolulu bearing
E by S distant 12 miles

Friday

Remarks on Board Ship Euphrates Nov 11th
This day commences with fine weather
at 8 AM Hove short and made sail to the
Eastward at Noon Saw Honolulu bearing
E by S distant 12 miles

Saturday

Remarks on Board Ship Euphrates Nov 12th
This day commences with fine weather
at 8 AM Hove short and made sail to the
Eastward at Noon Saw Honolulu bearing
E by S distant 12 miles

Ship Ann of New Bedford on a Whaling voyage

Remarks On board Sunday Nov 13 1864
This day pleasant weather we at anchor employed in making a fish Boom & other jobs about ship middle & latter part pleasant weather as ends

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 14
This day commences with fair weather we employed in ship duty Sent on shore fishing middle & latter part employed as before Sent on shore fishing Boat the 2nd Clerk B. Sherman Weston Ousley Ben Bonney & Wyas Davis

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 15
This day fair weather employed in ship duty & middle & latter part employed as before Sent on shore fishing Boat

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 16
This day commences with fair weather & ends employed in ship duty so ends this day

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 17
This day begins & ends with good weather we employed variously in ship duty

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 18
This day begins with fair weather we employed in ship duty such as fishing &c in the middle & latter part of the day ends with nothing worth remarks

Nicholas Curtis

Commanded by Wm Howes 1853.

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 19th. 53.
This day begins with good weather & ends with the same as employed in ships duty nothing particular occurred worth mentioning as a watching for a ship to be Shipped Honolulu Harbour

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 20th
This day commences with good weather we remaining at Honolulu all ready for sea except ten men to the ships for the voyage and remain of the having deserted & left on Saturday &c. so ends this day one more deserted named Austin Hobbs.

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 21st.
This day fair weather we took of a small raft of wood & fifteen tons of our ingoing The Middle part & latter part nothing occurred worth noting so ends this day lying at Anchor in Honolulu Harbour " " "

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 22d.
This day commences with fair weather This day Shipped Seven Hamadans & brought them on board & on board Seven Middle & latter part fair weather so ends this day nothing worth remarks

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 23d.
This day light airs of the land at 2 pm unmoored Ship & took a pilot on board so made sail & stood out of the Harbour at 6 pilot left us outside of the reef at 8 pm sent a boat on shore for the Captain the latter part fair weather employed during light & strong breezes & squalls so ends this day the boat did not return

Lying off Honolulu Harbour.

Ships Log of Bark Kalfjord on a Whaling Voyage

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 24th 1853.
This day begins with moderate winds & pleasant weather - Employed cleaning Ships decks at 5 pm the Boat returned with the capt & Mate we made all Sail & Steered to the South. at 6 shortened Sail & got my Anchor for more Stowing away on board of the Ships; Middle & latter part light winds from S.E. & E.S.E. all Sail on the Ships & Steering by the winds to the S.S.W. this day Rec'd Steerage was brought on board & Lost Lat 20.20 South
Long. 159.10 " W.

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 25th
This day commences with Strong winds with squalls & rain all Sail on the Ships & Steering by the winds to the S.W. the winds from the S.E.E. we are employed Stowing & Lashing & other jobs of Ships duty. Middle part Strong winds continued the latter part of this day we are employed the same Sails & Steering same so ends this day Ships in Sight

Lat 18.52 South
Long " 160.05 W. West.

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 26th 1853.
This day Com mences with the winds & fair weather we Sail on the Ships we are employed in Ships duty the middle part very windy with rain shortened Sail to double reef topsails at 4 PM. fair weather set all Sail again with the S.S.E. we a Steering the winds to the E at 6 PM Steering to the South ward. the latter part fair weather we are employed in reeving Sails & other jobs about Ships so ends this day

Lat 17.58 South
Long 161.00 W. "

To the North Pacific Kept in this Ocean 1865 year.

These 24 hours commences with light Sapling winds from the S.S.E. we on watch in the morn with all Sail out & we on employed mending Sails &c at 3 pm we Luck Ships to the S.E. the middle part light winds from the South. in the morning with fair weather S.E by S. latter part continue so ends this day winds West & fair weather we two in company with Bark Alice Mendell of Stockton

Lat 17. 40 North.
Long 160. 28 W. West.

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 28th 1865.
This day commences with brisk winds from the N.E. & N.N.E we have all Sail on the Ships & steering S.E. by S by Compass There is one point Easterly Variation which makes our course S.S.E we are in company with the Ship Alice Mendell we are bound South middle part fair weather in the morning hauled up our Main Top Sail to. Ends this day ends with Two Ships in Sight & no whales to be seen yet

Lat 15° 30 North
Long 158° 40 West.

Remarks On Board Tuesday 29th.
first part of these 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the E.N.E & E.N.E with fair weather with the exception of a few rain squalls we on employed mending Sails the middle part fine weather continued the latter part still mending Sails saw two fin Back Whales & two Ships so ends this day all well

Lat 13.05. North
Long 159.11 Long West.

Ship China of New Bedford on A Whaling Voyage

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 30 th 1853.
first part of These 24 hours commences with brisk winds from the East and Sails Set & we a Steering S & by S. we a employed mending Sails middle part Strong Trades continued The latter part nothing occured worth Remarks so ends this day. all Sail out & Steering S.E. by S & we are employed mending Sails & other jobs about Ship.

Lat. 10° 32 North.
Long 15° 8. 20 West W.

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 1.st 1853
This day commences with Strong Easterly winds & squally. the ship with all Sails out & Steering to the S.E. we are employed mending Sails at 1 pm took in Topgallant Sails at 8 Do pm Set Main Top G. Sail again the latter part showery with smart squalls of wind This day Ends with nothing remarkable to write about two Sails in Sight

Lat 8.45 North
Long 156.30 West.

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 2 nd.
This day commences with brisk winds & squally we are steering to the S.E. with Sails as the Ship to suit the weather & we are employed doing various jobs of work such as Sail Mending & Carpenting & on the rigging &c. Middle part squally with rain the latter part continued the same So ends this day nothing seen from Mast head except our Ship

Lat 7.20 N
Long 155.20 W. W.

to the North Pacific. Willis. Howes Master in the year 1852

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 2 — S.
This day commences with light baffling winds & showers.
we are steering to the S.S.E by the winds with short Sail on we are employed mending a fore topmast Stay Sail & other jobs about Ships duty. middle part squally with much rain the latter part we are employed in setting up fore topmast Stays & back Stays &c.
This day ends with Squalls & rain & there is no Ship in Sight to leeward

Lat Obs this day Lat by Obs 6.10 North
Long 3

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 4th
This day commences with fair weather & breeze from the E.S.E we are steering to the South with all Sail out at night we shorten Sail at 10 pm Take reefs in to the north middle & latter part quit pleasant we are employed in Ships duty we are heading S again so ends this day nothing but porpoise seen

Lat Obs.

Remarks On board Monday Dec. 5th
This day begins with fair weather & light E.S.E winds the Ship with all Sail on & heading to the South by the winds at 9 pm shortened Sail again for squalls at day light Sat all Sail again at 8 Am hauled up an Old Main Sail to mend the day ends with our watch employed mending Sails & other jobs about Ship this day ends with good weather but nothing seen from Mast head.

Lat 5°.05

Ships China Of New Bedford On A Whaleing Voyage

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 6th 1853.
first part of these 24 hours commences with good weather & fine breezes from the E & E.S.E. the ship with three topgallant Sails set & steering by the wind to the South we are employed mending an Old Mainsail & other gear of Ships duty Middle part very moderate the latter part is continued to mend Sail & finish some iron work & a little carpenting work this day ends with rain Squalls of rain Our Course & Dist Sick

No Observ'n Lat 4°.25 North.
Long 153 30 W.

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 7th.
This day commences with light baffling airs from the N.E. & E.S.E with a Shower now & then we are drifting about with the calms & currents & are employed mending Old Sails & fitting rigging middle part Ships Heading E.N.E with Stacks on board this day ends with calms we sent another Mainsail so ends this day nothing in sight

Lat 4°.52 North
Long 153°.20 W.

Remarked On Board Thursday Dec 8th.
This day came on with light airs from the E.S.E to S.E. fair weather all Sail on the Ship & we are heading to E.N.E. by the wind we are employed fitting rigging & other gear about Ship middle part Strong breezes from the E. we tacked Ship to the S.E. the latter part Strong winds & fair this day ends with strong winds & fair Showers we are employed in Ships Sails

Lat 3°.30 North
Long 153°.15 W.

to the North Pacific Capt Willis Howes

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 9th 1853
This day commences with brisk winds from the E.S.E with fair weather all Sails on the Ship & we
are Steering to the South By the winds & we are
employed fitting Ships rigging & other Gear &
Ships duty. middle Part winds & weather & contin
the Same at 10 Am Spoke Ship Golconda of N.B
the latter part of this day Strong winds contin
with fair weather we are employed in Ships duty
we have on Man Sick & off duty the cook. Saw 3
4 Ships in Sight to Day.

Lat 1°30 North
Long 153:34 West

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 10th
This day commenced with fresh Gales & fair
weather from the E.S.E we are employed in Ships
duty. Middle part Strong winds continue
at 8 Am we took out Fore hold & Hatches to
Air cask, it make very fine. latter part fair
weather we are employed in Ships duty so ends
this day. two Ships in sight 3

Lat 56 Miles South
Long 154.06 West

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 11th
This day commences with brisk winds from the E.S.E
with fair weather, we are Steering to the South by the
wind with all Sails out Middle part moderate
the latter part fair weather we are employed in
Ships duty so ends this day the Ships Golconda
near by 2

Lat 3°.10 South
Long 154.19 West

Ship Glenida of New Bedford in A Whaleing

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 12th 1853
This day commences with brisk winds from the E.S.E. with fair weather we are steering by the winds to the S with all Sail out & we are in Company with Ship Golconda of New Bedford Middle part we are heading to the S by the wind on acc. of a Island called Independance the latter part moderate we are heading to the S again This day ends with fair weather & we are employed fitting rigging & other Ships duty.

Lat 4.10-9 South
Long 154.30 West.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 13th
These 24 hours commences with brisk winds from the East & fair weather all Sail Set on the Ship we are steering by the winds to the South we passed within 5 miles of whom Independance Island is laid down on the Chart there was three Ships of us with the regulator Chronometers but did not see the Island the Middle & latter part of this day pleasant we are employed Mending Sails & other duty so ends this day.

Lat 6.31 South
Long 154.05 West.

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 14th
This day commences with moderate breezes from the E.S.E with fair weather we are steering to the S.E. by the winds with all Sails out & we are employed in Ships duty There is two Ships in Sight Winds & weather quite moderate at 11 Am Spoke Ship Golconda of N.B This day ends with fair weather we are employed in Ships duty

Obs. By Alt. 7.50 South
Long 153.40 W.

Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean Capt Willis Hamr 1853

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 15th Lats & Longs last 1853 ....
this day commences with strong trade winds from the E.N.E with fair
weather in hand employed in every thing fast & in case by the wind heading to the S.E. in case
employed mending Sails & some light gales about Ships in the night
time we are in company with Ships Calcondra & New Zealander & Packet
Packet company in Sight to the S.E through the night in the winds
in the morning quite squally with a shower & rain at 8 Am hauled up the
Courses main Sail to reef the latter part of this day fine weather but Comparat-
so we did not get an Observation this day ends with nothing particular to relate.

Lat By obs 9.20 South Long 152. 20 West

Remarks On Boards Friday Dec 16th 1853. Caroline Islands
this day commences with moderate winds from the S.S.E we are steering
by the winds to the S.E. with all Sails spread at night took in Top Gallant Sails &
hauled up the Courses at 8 pm we tacked Ships to the north at 2 now ship
again at 5 Am saw land called Caroline Islands Bearing S.E Dist 12 miles
at 8 lowed a boat the Capt went on Shore & found it to be inhabited by
Men & natives from the Chain Islands they have a plenty of Hogs but they wanted a
big price for them at 11 Am the Boat come on board without any
Pigs we squared in the yards & steered away S so ends this day.

1853.

The S. is land Cond. no Anchorage Lat 10.8. Long 150.10 E

Hog 3 valued at 6 Dol pr hund alive

~~not half the value~~ Dressed for ~~one & other~~ Weight. Ends

Buckets of milk from the shore

Miles of the S Bearing to the S.S.E Dist 8 miles

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 17th.
first part of these 24 hours commences with baffling winds & showery we are
steering to the South with all Sails on at 8 pm Noon in Top Gallant Sails it being squally
latter part of the night more pleasant Sat main top G. Sails at 6 Am Sat fore &
main we are in company with Ship Calcondra the latter part of this day strong
winds & squally the wind from the E.S.E we are employed to work on the rigging
& painting Yards So ends this day no whales to be seen about here

Lat 12°06 South of the Equator
Long 150-50 West of Greenwich

Ships China of NewBedford on A Whale Voyage. To

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 18th 1853.
This day commences with light winds from the East-
with Squalls & rain Shower all Sail on the Ships & are steering
to the S.W. with all Sail out & are employed in Ships duty
Middle part of this day pleasant the latter part continued
this day ends with nothing very remarkable to note down
all well & no Whales to be seen.

Lat 14° 57' South
Long 152° 19' W.

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 19th
This day commences with light winds from the East
with fair weather & are steering to the S.W with all
Sail out... & are employed in Ships duty. Middle part
pleasant at 9 Am saw & passed the Island of Mopedia
the latter part Strong winds continued to ends this day
nothing remarkable to Record in company with Ships
Golconda of NewBedford

Lat 16° 48' South
Long 154° 30' W.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 20th
This 24 hours commences with light winds from
the East with fair weather all Sail on the Ships
& are steering to the S.W. nothing in sight but
the Ships Golconda of NB. are employed
mending Sails & painting the Mast Boat middle
& latter part of this day nothing more worth
remarks. So ends this day.

Lat 18° 51' South
Long 156° 46' W.

The South Pacific Ocean Capt Willis Commd 1852

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 21st
This day commences with light winds from the Eastward & fair weather at 1 pm saw a sail on the Starb bow at 6 pm took in Studg Sails & fore & main top gallant Sails at 8 hauld the main yards aback at 4 Am we made all Sail & gain'd Mauke South west at 11 saw the Islands Watoo one of the Hervey's at 12 noon we were up to it & made preparations for lowering a boat & send it on Shore this day

Lying Off & on att the Watoo

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 22nd
This day commences with moderate breezes from the E.
& pair weather we are lying off Watoo Island, at ½ past 12 went in with the Boats & brought off two loads of wood & five cocanuts & other fruits at 5 pm the Capt returned to the Ship we Squared away for Oparute or Rorotonga the middle & latter part winds very light so ends this day with the Islands in sight Sailors employed in Ships Duty.

Latt. 20° 52 South
Long
°

Remarkd On Board Friday Dec 23d
This day commences with moderate breezes & fair weather from the south we are steering in towards the Islands of Rorotong or Oraute at ½ pm lowerd away the Starboard boat & the Capt went in to the landing at sunset he returned bringing with one native of Watoo night we / Sent our Boat on Shore at 12 we have 6 loads of wood on board & some fruit Sounds This day We had a man on board by the name of Dan who Deserted the Ile de Pins Portsmouth at Wahoo & stole himself away on board of the Ship after getting out the Capt ask him if he was willing to go in the Ship he said he was & has been very reluctant about doing his Duty up to day when he refused to do Duty & also wrote an insulting letter to the Capt who was on Shore at the time & sent it on board by one of the natives

Ship China of Nantucket On A Whaling Voyage

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 24th 1853
at the commencement of this day we are lying off & on
at Oruruta or Oratong after getting of ten boat loads of wood
& some fruit the Capt come on board at 3 pm after taking our
boat up & putting away from the Island he called Daniel Lee
& asked him what he meant by writing him such a letter
he said it was what he meant & I pen wrote down the contents
of the note he sent to Capt. H. — Capt Howes I send
you this Slip of paper to let you know that I want you
or want to be set on Shore & if I am not you must
abide the consequences I am dissatisfied with the Ship
also if I am not set on shore I deny all duty on board of the Ship
as long as I stop in her
Signed at the top Daniel Lee to the Bottom
Capt Howes the Capt ordered him put in Irons and
it was done this said Daniel Lee was a man that
deserted the U.S. Ship Portsmouth at Waho as he acknowledged
& secreted himself on board of the Ship China after
Sailing from the said Waho or Honolulu the same day out
he was found among our men when the Capt called
him aft on the quarter deck & ask him if he was willing to
go in the Ship & perform his duty like a man, he said
he was & also agreed to give him as good a Share as any
of his Sailors. and if an Opportunity offered to steer a boat he
should have the Opportunity &c — the middle & latter
part of this day squally with rain in an Easterly to the W.S.W.
and W.N.W. Lat 21.48 South Long 160.00 W

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 25th
This day commenced with squally weather with rain &
all hands the Gangs ashore in the Easterly to the west
with all Sail out that we can carry the middle part of this
day very squally with rain the latter part much rain
& fair working to the westward all we can do ends this
day we have seen one Ship to day.

No Ob. By Ac. Lat 21.55 South
Long 163.00 West. West.

To the South Pacific. Capt Willis Howes 1823.

Remarks On Board Monday Dec. 26th.
This day commences with squalls of wind from S.W.
with Rain we are steering to the westward as fast as
possible we are employed in Ships duty. Middle part
quite pleasant with calms & some squalls we part
the foot Rope to the Main Sail & Main Top Gallant Sail
& tore the Sails Bad The latter part calm we are employed
chopping wood & mending Main top Gallant Sail so ends
this day One Sail in sight no whales about here.
This Day at Noon (Lat 22. 40 South.
Long 164.00 W.
Himself properly

Remarks On Board Tuesday December 27th
These 24 hours commences with calms & fine weather
we are employed mending a Main top Gallant Sail &
chopping Wood Middle part a light Easterly winds
in the morning on Bent the Mainsail for to
repair in part a new foot-Rope on the latter
part of this day a 4 Knot breeze all Sail on the
Ship & we are Steering W by compass. so ends
this day.

Lat. 22. 42. South.
Long 166. 20 West.

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec. 28th
This day commences with fine weather & easterly
winds we are sailing west with all Sail out
& we are employed mending our Main Sail &
after light Gales about Ships middle & latter
part of this day ends with rain Showers
nothing else worth remarks.

Lat 22. 44 South.
Long West West. 168.20

Ships Diary of Saturday Dec 19th 1863.

Remarks on Board this day Dec 19th 1863.
This day commences with moderate breezes
from the S.E. with fine clear weather
Steering to the West with all Sail set. The middle
part nothing to remark the latter part fine breezes
continued & Showers of Rain we employed
in Ships duty. So Ends this day.

Lat in 22° 52 South
Long in 170° 30 West

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 20th
This day commenced with moderate breezes
from the S.E. with fine clear weather
Steering to the West with all Sail set. The middle
part nothing to remark the latter part fine breezes
continued & Showers of Rain we employed
in Ships duty. So Ends this day.

Lat in 22° 52
Long 170° 30 West

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 20th
This day began with Light winds from the East-
ward & fine Weather & Clear in the night
& the Ships rigging &c Sails &c was
examined & the Middle part of this day
fine breezes continued the latter part we were
employed in Ships duty.

Lat 22° 56 South
Long 173° 11 West.

Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean 1854

Remarks On Board Monday January 1st
This day hauled by in with light winds from the W. & S.W.
& fair weather Sea an Morning Calm & Ship Lay all sail
out & making some 6 knots pr hour we are employed
in sewing sails mending & setting sail &
to encourage us on our voyage of the first kind so
this day with beautiful weather & all hands well

Lat. 15.02. 23.19 South.
Long Hy Obs 175.40 W.

Remarks On Board Monday Jan. 2nd.
This day commenced with strong & Squally
& variable weather sail making to the west & South
west with all sail out. Middle part windy
& we then continued the latter part & strong winds
from the north & the appearance of westerly winds
we are employed bending the main & spencer
& mending down our Boat sails &c. this day
ends with light winds

Lat. 24.46 South.
Long 178.09 W.W.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 3.
These 24 hours begins with strong winds from
the north west & squally took in Studding sails
& fore Gallant Sails & steered on the middle the
W.S.W. at 11 pm double reefed the topsails
the weather squally & strong winds from the N.
the latter part of this day fresh gales continued
we can see the coast of S.S.W & South with the wind
W.S.W & S.W. saw three or four Birds & water
steering to the south. So ends this day

Lat. 26.08 South.
Long 179.20 W.

Ship Albion of Nantucket on a Whaling

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 4th
This day commences with Strong South winds & squalls we are steering by the wind to the South Thunder clouds & heavy rain squalls at 3 pm came Ship to the North west at 10 headed West at 12 M. W. which course we steered at 10 Am let a reef out of the fore & main topsails the latter part of this day from moderate & fair with some rain squalls & heavy Seas

Lat 9.6. South
Long 179. 11 East

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 5th.
This day commences with Strong South winds & squalls we are steering W.S.W with as much sail that was prudent to carry. At 8 A.M. exchanged Ship Peace Journey of Fair Haven Bound to the South Seas. At 10 A.M. saw the Island of Rotumah bearing from us W.S.W. distant 8 leagues. At 12 M. the Island bore from us W.N.W. distant 6 leagues. Middle & latter part of this day moderate & fair weather. Employed in various duties of the ship.

Lat 12.25 South
Long 177.00 East

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 6th
This day commenced with Strong Squalls & rain & heavy Seas. At 1 P.M. saw the Island of Rotumah bearing from us W.S.W. distant 6 leagues. At 2 P.M. saw the Island of Hoorne bearing from us W.N.W. distant 8 leagues. At 4 P.M. saw the Island of Alofi bearing from us W.N.W. distant 10 leagues. At 6 P.M. saw the Island of Horne bearing from us W.N.W. distant 8 leagues. At 8 P.M. saw the Island of Alofi bearing from us W.N.W. distant 10 leagues. At 10 P.M. saw the Island of Horne bearing from us W.N.W. distant 8 leagues. At 12 M. saw the Island of Alofi bearing from us W.N.W. distant 10 leagues. Middle & latter part of this day moderate & fair weather. Employed in various duties of the ship.

Lat 14.35 South
Long 178.00 East

Copys to the Public Account of Willis Howard

Remarks on board the Lady Jane
This day begins with strong S.S.E winds with fair weather and steering to the South west on the wind with Square & Main topg. Sail out & in as required at Steps during middle part more moderate the latter part continued pleasant & moderate with light southerly winds so this day ends with nothing of the faith held to either us or our voyage.

Lat 29.25 South.
Long 171-00 East.

Remarks On board Monday Jan 8th 1854
first part of these 24 hours commences with moderate winds from the S.S.E with fair weather at 8 pm calm & continued so through the night at 7-0m a light air from the S.W. at 10 sent out the long Sails at 12. The wind light & fair the rest to this day ends & nothing of the faith held by us but seen plenty Our Mast heads & on our starboard Bow Tonga & New Zealand & Port Mongamui.

Lat 29.20 South
Long 172.08 East.

Remarks On Board January 9th
first part of these 24 hours commences with light airs from the S.W. with pleasant weather we are employed in Steps all the middle part calm at 4 pm a light breeze springs up steered South with all Sail out. The latter part of this day nothing of importance occurred this day ends

Lat 30 17 South.
Long 172.20 East.

This day porpoises & pieces of Wreck

Ship Rhine of Newbedford on a Whaling Voyage

Remarks On Board Tuesday January 10th 54
Strong breezes with pleasant weather from the South west & fair weather all sail on the ship we are steering East at 1 P.M. saw a Squall from the South took in the light sails at 2 Pm a Squall from the South pass strong South winds with a heavy Sea on we are hove to the ship Sailing fast under reefed Topsails middle part strong South winds with a heavy Sea on we are hove to the ship Sailing fast under reefed Topsails middle part the same we have one man belonging to the ship sick. So this day ends with nothing of importance to record

Lat 30° 52 South
Long 170. 58 East. from Greenwich

Remarks On Board Jun Wednesday 11th
These 24 hours commenced with moderate weather & light winds from the South we are steering by the wind with all sail out at 12 Noon saw H. I. & E. I. & continued the same all the remainder of the day the weather is good but no whales to be seen to end this day we are employed as the night

Lat 32. 04 South
Long 170 00 East

Remarks On Board Thursday Jun 12th 54
Light winds & calms with fine weather the ship employed doing various small jobs about ship at 8 P.M. saw a Sperm whale to windward of the ship at 9 P.M. lowered for him but he sounded before we reached him at 10 P.M. saw a Sperm whale to windward of the ship at 11 P.M. lowered for him but he sounded before we reached him at 12 Noon saw a Sperm whale to windward of the ship at 1 P.M. lowered for him but he sounded before we reached him at 2 P.M. saw a Sperm whale to windward of the ship at 3 P.M. lowered for him but he sounded before we reached him at 4 P.M. saw a Sperm whale to windward of the ship at 5 P.M. lowered for him but he sounded before we reached him at 6 P.M. saw a Sperm whale to windward of the ship at 7 P.M. lowered for him but he sounded before we reached him

[illegible]

Lat 24 09 South.
Long 111 20 East.

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan. 14th
This day commences with light Easterly winds & pleasant weather we are standing [illegible] the wind with the wind [illegible] at 8 AM saw a sail to the South. E. the mid light at 11 saw the King Sagar the latter part calm so ends this day we are employed in Ships duty.

Lat 23. 43 South
Long 111. 15 East.

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 15th.
[illegible] with light baffling winds from the Eastward so ends this day with [illegible] middle & latter part Light winds & fair with fine weather saw several Sharks & Sunfish we caught one. So ends this day

Lat 23. 35 S.
Long 111. 3 East.

Ship Ship Chime Of. Newfoundland on the Whaling

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 16th 1854
This day commences with calm & hazy weather
the Eastern boards we are steering
with drift- us to go in to Mongonui North Island
Of New Zealand Middle & latter part of the
days continue to make the same as the
Whale fish. no whales to be seen about here

Lat 33.-3 South
Long 172.-20 West

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 17th
This day commences with light breezes &
fair weather we are heading to windward all we can
we are entered in Mongonui Bay at 6 pm
veering ship Golconda just from Mongonui
in sight of all night at 8 Am we stood in for the
Bay at 9 the Pilot came on board at 10 we anchored
in 7 fathoms water & moored ship for the
night so ends this day we employed
ourselves in Port.

Remarks On Board Jan 18th Wednesday
This day begins with light breezes with
calm weather we employed all the
day in the boat & watering the ship at 4 PM
Capt. Bunker & Mate went on shore
Mongonui so ends this day

Remarks On Board Thursday
This day begins with pleasant breezes from the Eastward
we are steering in towards Mongonui or Whangaroa
Bay at 6 pm spoke the ship Golconda just from Mongonui
in sight of all night at 8 Am we stood in for the
Bay at 9 the Pilot came on board at 10 we anchored
in 7 fathoms water & moored ship for the night
so ends this day employed
as in Port.

Voyage to the South Pacific Willis Hamilton

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 10th.
This day comes me rain with good weather
we are getting casks water & provisions
in Also we set to work & scraping the main
mast from the 16th this day ends with
rain so ends this day with one watch on deck
The Ship at Anchor at Nukuhiva
Or Marquesas Bay

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 11th.
This day commences with good weather
Crew employed getting water & taking in potatoes & Cocoanuts &c
Middle & latter part squally comes this day ends with
Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 12th.
This day begins with strong breezes & showers we are
employed getting water & stowing away vegetables
at 11 AM we let go the Starboard Anchor the main
mast from the 16th this day ends with fine weather
and so ends this day with one watch on deck
The Ship at Anchor at Nukuhiva
Or Marquesas Bay

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 13th.
This day commences with good weather from the
Eastward we are employed getting in fresh Stock &
Water & taking in water & vegetables Middle
& latter part we have showers so ends this
day one watch on deck & three

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 14th.
This day commences with fine weather we are employed
in Ships duty with one watch on deck & three on liberty This
day ends with good weather we are getting off wood
water so &c &c

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 3rd

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 4th,

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 5th. &c

Voyage to the Pacific &c. &c. &c. 1841

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 25th

1st 24 hours commences with fine weather with the wind
in the NW & NW we are steering to N.E. the winds
the whole of this day Sir John Moulmein
came to into Anjong Lamo [illegible] and
sent one man Black aboard. in the mean time signing & punish-
ing an hardening deserter & entering another to follow his
the Capt gave him one cut with the cat & then let him
go forward the said Black promising to do better
there after the latter part fine breezes from the South one
whale ship in sight & steering to the N.E. with no sails
Hove to

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 26th.

first part of these 24 hours commences with light
breezes & pleasant weather we are steering to the N.E. with
all sail out the middle & latter part nothing worth
remarks — so ends this day with calms, and nothing
but fin Backs & porpoises

Lat 33. 22 Long 179. 30. E

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 27th

this day commences with calms & pleasant weath
we are heading to the N.E. working along towards the
North Pacific middle & latter part light Easterly
winds so ends this day with Nothing Lat 33.0 South
Long 176.20 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan. 28th.

first part of these 24 hours commences with
light easterly winds & pleasant weather all sail
on the ship we are steering to the N.E. with the wind
at SE [illegible] passing the Equinoctial & steering
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Ship Johnna of Hartford on a Whaling Voyage

1854

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 1st

First 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the S.E.E with Overcast weather we on Starboard tack under the South with the Jibs out. at 4 pm took in the Jibs at 10 pm Double reef'd the Fore & Main Topsails the first watch ends in weather at 4 am double reef'd the Main topsail the latter part strong breezes continue the middle ends with moderate & clear weather

Lat 39. 15 South
Long 116.20. East.

Remarks On Board Thursday the 2nd

First part fresh breezes with light showers the ship with double reef topsails set & under the South on the wind The middle part ends in the weather at 10 AM took in Jibs & main Sail the remainder of this day strong breezes continued & Overcast so that at 8 PM this day ends with two reefs in the Topsails

Lat 39° 45' South
Long 116. 30' East.

Remarks On Board Friday the 3rd

This day begins with strong Easterly winds & overcast with light showers the ship under the Same sail as yesterday the latter part more moderate & clear weather the middle part ends with fresh breezes & overcast

Lat 27° 50' South
Long 176. 50. East

to the South Pacific Ocean. Tuesday 3rd

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 4th
First part moderate & double reefed sail with a steady gale from N.N.E. hove to under a reefed foresail & main sail the middle part the weather more moderate & same the latter part more moderate & the ship under double reefed topsails & courses with the main yard aback heading to the eastward Lat 28°.13 S. Long 111°.30. East

Remarks on board Sunday Feby 5th
First part the ship under double reefed topsails & courses heading to the eastward the middle part more moderate the ship under single reefed topsails & courses the latter part set double reefed topsails & courses Lat 29°.21 S Long 114°.16 East

Remarks On board Monday February 6th
This day commenced with fresh winds from the Eastward all sail on the ship & we are by the wind heading to the south. the middle part contin= at 7 A.M this bearing N 88° E latter part do by this day ends & we are employed stowing water down the after hold from off deck Lat 27.40 S Long 130.00 E

Remarks On board Tuesday February 7th
This day begins with strong E.S.E winds & fair weather heading S.S.E & wind a.m stowing & getting our cutting gear. the middle & latter part strong gales continued all sail on & we are by the wind to the S.E heading to the eastward with nothing in sight. Lat 30° 18 South Long 118° 30 West

Remarks On board Wednesday 1st.
This day begins with strong E.S.E winds & clear weather heading to the N.E. with all sail on & we are by the wind. the middle part & latter part fresh winds continued to the N.E. & we are employed in ship duty Lat 25°.18 South Long 119°.30 West.

Remarks On Board Thursday February 8th.
This day commenced with fine breezes from the E.S.E & fair weather all sail on the ship & our course is by the wind to the N.E. by E. we are employed in ship duty the middle part & the latter part weather continued fine & nothing in sight with variable breezes & fine weather employed in cutting fuel & taking on board Coals from the Ramillies
Lat 20° 10 South Long 115° 00 W.

Remarks On Board Friday February 10th

These hours commences with [illegible] Middle & latter part with moderate [illegible] Lat 21.50 Long 17.30

Remarks On Board Saturday February 11th

[illegible] from the South with [illegible] Middle & latter part light winds South & South by East [illegible] Lat 21.3 Long 17.20

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 12th

This day begins with moderate airs from the South & pleasant weather [illegible] Middle & latter part light winds [illegible] Lat 21.14 Long 17.30

Remarks On Board Monday February 13th

This day begins with calms & light airs from the S.S.W [illegible] Middle & latter part of these 24 hrs moderate [illegible] Lat 20.22 South Long 17.10

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 14th

This day commences with calms & fine weather [illegible] Middle & latter part light airs & calms [illegible] Lat 20.07 Long 17.30

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 15th

This day begins with [illegible] the midle part [illegible] Lat 19.45 South Long 17.50

Voyage to the Northward Pacific Ocean

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 16 1854.

This day commences with squally weather & light
winds from the N.W. we are [illegible]
the Starboard tack & Steering West with a
view of making for the middle & S.W. part of the
Strait of Juan de Fuca Hoisted Boat in & Hauled
mainsail up for the night Lat Obsd 48.20 N Long 3 W

Easterly Current one Mile pr Hour

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 17th 1854.

These 24 hours commences with strong South West winds
with squalls weather as yesterday standing to the S.E by E at 6 P.M. we
pass Protage Island bore E by S 5 miles distant & made sail
tacked Ship & stood to the W.S.W with moderate breezes
from the N.W. at 1 am tacked Ship again to the N.N.E
at half past one P.M took a squall with Split the Main &
Mizen Top Sails which were Old Sails & the Yard Ropes
Thrun down or to be sent down & Others bent in
their place as it had the appearance of bad
weather & the Barometer falling at the same time
at 6 Am hauled Mainsail up & Set the Latter for the
Night this day Squally with rain Middle part Strong Gales
with Hail & Snow Lat 48 24 North Long 169.25 West.

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 18th

First part of these 24 hours commences with strong
winds with rain Squalls we are steering to the N.E with
double reefed Topsails the Middle part of this day more moderate
with Intervals in the Morning at 8 AM with the wind & pre-
vious course Steering for the mid Strait this day ends with
fine & Clear weather Ships Duty Lat 48.0 N
Long 168.00 West.

The current to be one Knot pr hour Eastly

Ships Log Book of the Bedford On a Whaling
Remarks On Board Sunday February 19th 1854
These 24 hours commences with squally weather with
Showers from the south west we are Steering to the N.E. with
Topsails & Top Gallant Sail out at 4 pm reefed Sails
The Middle part Some rain squalls the latter part do
So this day ends with nothing in sight Lat 15.16 S Long 16°.10 W.

Remarks On Board Monday February 20th
These 24 hours commences with Squally weather with rain
the latter part Steering N.E. under Topsails the middle part
being with baffling winds the latter part of this day Squally with
winds from the South we are working to the north with all
Sail set Lat 14°.13 S. Long 16°.10 W.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 21st
These 24 hours commences with Squally weather & rain
from Variable quarters we are under all Topsails working
to the south west. Middle part no alteration in the weather
at 4 pm wind from the N.E. Set all Sail & Steered N.E. this
day ends with Strong winds & Squalls in which we be Seen
in company with Ships Lat 13.24 S Long 16°.28 West

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 22nd
This part Squally with rain from the N.E. the Middle & latter
part Variable The same as Steering to the N.N.W with
all Sail set in Squalls which we handed down to Close
reefed this day
Lat 11°.53 South Long 16°.13 West

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 23rd
This day begins with fair weather & wind from the S.E.
we are employed Bending to be Ready said the latter
& latter part good weather continued we are Steering N.E.
we Trust with all Sail out to Squalls this day we are
employed Running Sails Lat 11.49 South Long 16°.10 W.

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 24th
This day fair weather with 4 p Knot wind S.E. by E
at 8 am passed Princes Islands the day was occupied
in making Sails & we Steering N.N.W & this day ends
Lat 11°.10 S. Long

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 22nd 1854

Pleasant breezes & fine weather we are steering to the N.W. with all sail out middle part & latter part cloudy with rain at 6 PM saw a sperm whale to windward

Lat 10°.40 South Long 171.00 West

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 26th

Pleasant breezes & fine weather at 1 PM saw whales struck a cow & calf killed at Sundown took them alongside cut in the cow & tried out 4 bbls of oil the whales in sight employed cutting the whales up Lat 10°.2 South Long 172.00 West saw about 10 whales cows & calves but did not bring them

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 27th

This day commences with fine weather saw 1 sperm whale to leeward at daylight might have had him with 2 boats but the weather was too squally to venture to leeward being employed cutting in the whale at 10 AM the wind hauled to the Eastward Lat 10.9 Long 172.30 West

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 28th

First part of these 24 hours commences with fine weather the middle part the 1st. we are boiling all PM employed down on deck at 6 PM saw sperm whales to leeward the last part of this day good weather steering to the N.W. with all sail out

Lat 8°.45 South Long 174.40 West

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 1st 1854

All of this day light winds & baffling variable employed cutting & boiling out 125 bbls of Oil & that of the whale made at the same time cooperage repairing the rigging this day commences with pleasant breezes from the E. we are steering to the N.W. in all sail out

Lat 8°.21 South Long 175°.30 West

Remarks On Board Thursday March 2nd

This day begins with calms & fine weather we are rolling down steering & rolling about the middle & latter part cloudy with rain & the wind from the South & this day ends with light airs & fine weather

Lat 8°.05 to Dec

Ship China Of Smithfield On A Whaling

Remarks On Board Friday March 30. 1854
This day squally weather with rain we have a
northerly wind & continue with the middle & latter parts
the wind blowing from the NE to NW with rain & thick weather
we are sailing along South [illegible] Lat Obs. & the Latitude 1[illegible] 0 N

Remarks On Board Saturday March 4th
These 24 hours begins with squally weather with rain we are
under short Sail at 2 Am pleasant part Main t[illegible] Gallant
Sail set so for 8 Am the wind from the NW to
so this day Ends we are sailing down [illegible]

Lat Obs 6.. 59 South Long W. 176 00

Remarks On Board Sunday March 5th
first part of this day begins with fine pleasant weather all Sail
set & we are steering N the wind NW the middle part calm & rainy
the latter part Continued to rain with light airs
from the South So this day Ends No Obs to day

Remarks On Board Monday March 6th
the beginning of this day rain with variable winds
from all points the first part the latter part with
hard gales from the NW to the E. at 4 Am
wind to the E. & NE the latter part light airs & calms so ends this
day we are heading to the NW No Obs to day Overcast

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 7th
first part of this day begins with calms & squalls from the
N. & E. quarters we are steering for the wind to the N.W. at 11 pm
wore ship to the SE under short Sail at 4 Am wore ship again
Set all Sail the wind at NE & E. this day ends without any
great change No Obs to day by dr 5.15 S Long 177.30 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 8th
this day comes in with squally weather with much
rain [illegible]
[illegible]

Voyage to the North-West Coast of North America

Monday March 9th. 1854.

[illegible] Latter & light Airs with Rain at 6 P.M. with much Rain during the night & Fresh Breezes & Squally [illegible] Rain we are employed in Ships duty [illegible] Lat. Obs. 48° 6' Long 118° 26' West.

Tuesday March 10th. ..

This day begins with the first Portion Mid. Rain we are employed Setting the cutting Blocks & other Ships Duty & Punishment as usual. The remainder this day Passing Mild, Fine Weather & Light Airs & Calms.

Thursday March 11th. Saturday

The beginning of this day Calm & Rain we are employed as before Part the Middle & latter Part Strong Breezes & Squally with Rain & Thick Weather.

Sunday March 12th.

[illegible] with the wind from the E.N.E to Ends. This day: we are employed [illegible]

Monday March 13th.

[illegible] Rain we are employed Setting up the Rigging &c.

Lat. 48 miles S Long 118.08 West.

Ship Thomas [illegible] Whaling

[illegible] Commences Fresh Westerly Weather
this day [illegible] with [illegible]
[illegible] Lat 3.49 N Long 176.45 W.

Commences Fresh Variable Weather
this day [

Voyage To the North Pacific Ocean in Willis Hoare

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 21st 1826
First part of this day Strong E by N breezes we are Steering to the N.W with Royals out Middle & Latter part Moderate Squalls & Rain Steering down Our Course to the N.W. Took Our Sun Sights also one mid Day & Meridian Altitudes & Meridian Distance & Mid Day Observations this day Remarks Lat 11.23 North Long 175 50.6

Remarked On Board Wednesday March 22nd
The beginning of this day Strong breezes & Squally we got the Top sails & Royals out but the Royals & Sails we Split it up the Middle & latter part Strong N.E Trades we are Steering N.N.W with double reef top sails out So ends this day
Lat 12.23 N. Long 174.00 East

Remarks On Board Thursday March the 23d
This day commences with fresh Trades & squalls we are Steering to the N.N.W we are employed in Ships duty Middle part more moderate & Stormy but another fine Day & we are steering the Course that we sent down this day ended with good weather
Lat 12 by Obs. 15.46 North Long 173.30 East.

Remarked On Board Friday March 24th
This day begins with Strong E trades & good weather we are Steering N.N.W with double reef topsails out & all employed mending & fine Sail at 6 pm Steered by Compass W. at 8 pm Tacked about at 5 Am Set all Sail & Steered N.W. the latter part we are mending the old fine Sails So ends this day nothing Seen about Us
Lat 16.58 North Long By Lunar Obs 172.28 By Chro 171.9 E

Remarks On Board Saturday March 25th
This day begins with pleasant weather all Sail Set course Steering N.W by Compass at 4 pm finished the old fine Sails & bent it for a Main Sail at 4 pm Steered W by Com the Compass the wind N.W by W & N.W. at 7 Am Sent down the Main top Gallant Sail to repair So ends this day we are employed Fairing Head Stays &c, Lat 18.06 N Long W 170.21

Remarks On Board Sunday March 26th
This day fine breezes from the East all Sail on the Ship course Steering N.W. we are repairing Main T. Sail & other jobs of Ships duty at 4 pm Set Main top Gallant Sail the middle part Strong breezes took in top Gal. Sail So this day and Steering N.N.W the wind from the E.N.E
Lat. 20.27 North Long 169.30 East.

Ship Olivia of New Bedford On a Whaling

Remarks On Board Monday March 27th 1854.
This day commences with strong gales with squally weather we are steering N.N.W with single reef topsails & course last middle part more moderate at 6 Am sent down the fore topsail & sent another the remainder of this day we are repairing the fore topsail & other jobs of work. so ends this day Lat 22. 24 North Long 169.00 East

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 28th
This day pleasant with light breezes from the N.E. all sail out & steering to the N. also we are repairing sails & painting the B. Boat & Bow Iron fore & main topsail Yellyards Middle & latter moderate with fair weather with from the N.E. we are employed mending & repairing topsail so ends.
Lat 23.54 North Long 168.40 East

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 29th.
This day begins with light Easterly winds & good weather mending sails is our occupation of late. The ship is steering N.p.W with the Wind Abeam middle & latter part quite moderate and E.N.E. with light rain so this day ends we are mending the fore topsail course steering N.p.W. No Ors | Overcast

Remarks On Board Thursday March 30th.
light southerly wind & Overcast we are employed mending Sails & repairing windlass &c. Middle & latter part light southerly winds with rain we are steering N with all Sail set so this day ends we are employed as the day before Said two finbacks & Lat 26.40 North Long 169.50 E

Remarks On Board Friday March 31 1854.
These 24 hours commences with fine weather we are mending the topsail & the B Boat & also setting up for top Gallant Rigging. middle part calm. The latter part fresh breezes from the E.N.E took in fore & main topgallant sails so this day ends we are steering N
Lat 27.42 South.

Remarks On Board Saturday April 1st 1854.
strong E.N.E winds with some rain Dat 3 pm Double reefed the topsails & main course at 6 AM at 8 AM at 4 pm more moderate & Wind topgallant sails pm the E.N.E with fine weather so ends this day employed fitting the rigging & bent sails & we made Water Lat 2[illegible] North Long 169[illegible] E

Voyage to the North Pacific Ocean — Capt Willis, Hours — 1854

Remarks On Board April 2nd Sunday
this day begins with pleasant breezes from the South the ship with yards
out & steering E. by N. middle part light airs & calms at 4 AM 11 AM
at 11 AM light airs from the SW South P.M. this day ends with
light airs & calms Lat 30.10 South

Remarks On Board April 3d Monday
this day commenced with calms & the wind from the W
at 2 pm took in top G sails & hauled up the courses took the reefs from
the N.W. sail & the top sails & headed to the NE in the evening at
the commencement of the latter part fair weather the ship heading to
the W the wind from the N.W. & ends this day all sail out
Lat 30°48 North

Remarks On Board April 4th Tuesday
first part light North winds & pleasant all sail on the Ship
& the winds heading to the westward at 12 m. calm at 8 AM
a light air from the S.E. the latter part two first part good
weather we are employed in Ships duty so this day ends
the latter part as the last Lat 31°16 North Long 166.10 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 5th
these 24 hours begin with light airs from the N.W. we are
steering by the wind to the NE with light sails set the
latter part moderate so this day ends we are employed on
Ships duty Lat 25.44 North Long 166.00 E

Ship Elma of Phila. Retd On A Whaling

Remarks On Board Saturday April 8th 1854
The commencement of this day Calm & fair the
latter part employed by the remainder of the boats crew
in the South wind & continued to increase the Ship
N by W under Topsails & Jib Sail at 6 PM double reef the
Topsails at 10 fore & Main Topsails at 11 took in the fore & fore Top
So this day ends with light rain & strong South winds Course N.W. by N.

Remarks On Board Sunday April 9th
Strong South west gales at the beginning & ends at 1 PM
close reef the Main Topsails & furled the Fore sails all the
remainder of this day we were heading to the N.W. by the wind
with Storm Sails out
Lat 38.34 North

Remarks On Board Monday April 10th
ath of This day strong Westerly gales & Overcast
the Ship by the wind with her Larboard tacks & lying
to with a close reef Main Topsail & Jib & fore & Main
Staysail
Lat 39.12 North Long 166.30 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 11th.
at 4 PM moderate down Topsails & Jib Sails & Ship
heading the wind at 8 AM made
Sail to the S.S.W. at 6 let the Topsails hang in the Clew
for the day ends & we are employed in Ships duty
Lat 39 30 North Long 167.45. E.

Remarks On Board Friday April 12th Wednesday
first part calm at 4 PM a fair breeze from the South
west Employed Setting Sail & Top Sails &c. Long W the latter
part strong gales Sent the Sails down at 4 AM Set
to Work Topsails at 6 & let the Main top Sail close reef the
Main at 10 let the Topsails this day and with fresh gales
from the S.S.W & W. with a heavy Sea making Sail &c

Remarks On Board April Thursday 13th.
This day made with our close Reef Main Topsail out Steering
to the W.N.W at 8 PM took in Fore Sail & Hauled by the wind all the
rest of the day heading N.N.W & W. & Struck Soundings
these hours
Lat 42 Os 41.50 North 166.12 East
Variation 20 30 East

Remarks On Board Friday April 14th 1854
This day commences with gales from the West with
snow squalls at 8 pm sent up reef topsails at 6 Am sat-
for sail & so on Steering by the wind to the N.N.W. so this
day Ends with Strong gales & snow Squalls.
Lat 42.45 North Long 165.00 East.

Remarks On Board Saturday April 15th
This day commences with strong gales from the South. We
are steering by the wind to the N.W. under close reef topsails
& at 7 pm the wind increased to a close reef main topsail
hove all aback except that at 7 Am moderate & set double reef topsails
got & made sail the latter part wind & weather continued
the same so ends. Lat 43.21 North Long 165.00 East.

Remarks On Board Sunday April 16th
This day begins with S.W. winds & fresh. Double reef topsails &
at 2 pm took in Jib & close reef Main topsail Ship heading W.N.W.
the Middle part wind W.N.W. more S.W. & the S.W. Strong
breezes continued so this day ends with hail squalls & squally
weather. Saw on fin Back. So ends this day Ship heading S.W.

Remarks On Board Monday April 17th.
This day begins with strong W.N.W. winds with snow
squalls we have the wind heading to the S.W. & double
reef topsails at the middle & latter part calm so ends
these 24 hours we are employed doing various jobs about
the Ship
Lat 42.50 Long 163.50 East.

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 18th.
These 24 hours begins with light airs from the East with few clouds
or clouds Set all sail & steering W. at 3 pm heard for a what
supposed to be a Right Whale But did not see him again at 4
took up Boats & resumed our course at 4 knot Easterly wind
at 8 Am with rain & moderate & squalls with
SW So this day ends Steering W Lat 43.01 North Long [illegible]

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 19th
This day begins with light S.W. winds at 12 pm took a gale
from the South took in close reef Main topsail & Main Spun-
at 1 pm to it up Sail at 4 Do moderate set double reef
topsails at 12 all Sail out heading W. the wind N.N.W so this day
Ends. saw plenty of fair Back Whales Lat 41.30 N.
Long 160.30 East.

Ship Rhina of Nantucket Ch. C. Whaleing Voyage

Remarks On Board Thursday April 20th 1854.
These 24 hours begins with fresh northerly winds we are
steering by the Wind with top Gallant Sails out at
12 M. d. calm at 4 Am a light S.E. wind put all Sail on &
Steer W. N. W This day saw a great many fin Backs, humpBacks
&c. we are employed in Ships Duty. Lat 42.25 North Lon. Taken

Remarks On Board Friday April 21st
first part fresh breezes from the E.S.E. all Sail on the Ship & we a
Steering W. N. W at 4 pm took in top Gallant Sails & fore top Mast Sail
at 7 put under close reef topsails half past 11 hove to under a
close reef Main topsail & Storming head with a head swell on
at 4 Am moderate at 6 Sat topsails & Kept her away W. N. W
the latter part fair weather wind S.E. so ends Lat 43.10 N Long 15 6.50 E.

Remarks On Board Saturday April 22nd
This day begins with pleasant weather & light breezes from
the S.E. we are Steering N.W. middle part calm at 3 Am the wind
from the N.W. to the latter part fresh gales Ship with close reef main
& mizen top sails & fore Sail out heading W.S.W. & so ends this day to ors.

Remarks On Board Sunday April 23d
the beginning of this day is Strong N.W. gales with snow squalls
we are under Storm Sails heading W.S.W at 4 Am
moderate sat topsails & the Ship to the South latter part
this on Ship heading N.W.½W so ends this day
Lat 43 15 South

Remarks On Board Monday April 24th.
these hours begins with northerly winds Ship with all
Sail out & middle part calm at 3 Am a light N.E. winds
& ENE east Steered N.N.W at 10 Am saw & lowered for a right
Whale without success at 12 took up Boats & Kept her
of N.N.W again so this day ends with Strong breezes Lat 44.22 N Long 154.10 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 25th 54
these 24 hours commences with Strong N.E. winds we are Steering
N.N.W & compass with top gallant Sails out at 1 pm took in top G Sails
& middle part and at 8 we shortened in the latter part more calm
so ends this day saw a number of fin Backs &c
Lat 46 24 N Long 15 4. 10 E

To The North Pacific Ocean & Willis Hous[e] ... 1854

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 26th
These 24 hours begins with calms & fine weather at 10pm a boat from the S.W. we Steer N by E. at 8 Am double reef topsails & saw Seal Islands to the W of us 30 miles the latter part these 24 hours winds variable from the N.W. to the N.E. so ends these 24 hours & like wise Moderate Lat 47. 46 N. Long 131 18. E.

Remarks On Board Thursday April 27th
This day begins with brisk N.W. winds & good weather two ships steering along with us to the S.E. at 4pm calm at 10pm a boat from the S.S.W. we steer N by E. at 9 Am foggy at 11 saw the Land of Onekotan & Paramushur the Passage between we intend to go so ends this day Ours
Whale Ship Nathan of Newlondon

Remarks On Board Friday April 28th
first part strong South winds & some fogg we bore up for the passage at 4pm we came through, The Ship with double reef topsails on, as it clear up we found that we come through the passage most South we Steer to the W.N.W & N.W all the remainder of the day with short sail on the wind from the South & fogg So ends these hours ..

Remarks On Board Saturday April 29th
This day begins with a South wind — 5 knot hue — & Thick hazy weather we are Steering N by W & W at 10pm hauled aback Thick foggy at 1 Am N.W. wind & Snow squalls at 2 braced forward to the N.E. Double reef topsails on latter part fine weather Whole topsails out wind N Ship Steering W.N.W So ends this Day Lat 57°.06 No 151°.20 East

Remarks On Board Sunday April 30th
These 24 hours begins with strong NE winds & Onroast the Ship Steered No the N.W.W by the wind & Middle & latter part strong Gales continued Ship with close reef topsails out & fore sail so ends this day nothing seen Lat 51.51 N Long

Remarks On Board Monday May 1st
This day commences with strong NE gales we are under Short Sail lying to — Middle & latter part continued fresh NW gales with snow So ends this day
Lat 51.40 North Long 151.40 E.

Ship Olivia Of New Bedford On A Whaling Voyage &c

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 2nd 1854
first fresh NW winds with snow at 4 pm hove to with Main Sails out heading to the N.N.E at 1 Am more moderate sat close reef Topsails at 8 set all Sails at 9 spoke Ships Newark of Stonington the latter part light Vbl South E. winds so ends this day nothing seen worth remarks
Lat 42.36 N Long 131.56 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 3rd
these 24 hours begins with light southerly winds & fine weather at Steering North all the remainder of the day after 4 pm calm with slight fogg two Sails in sight so Ends these 24 hours nothing of unusual to be seen
Lat 43.10 N Long 132.00 E

Remarks On Board Thursday May 4th
all of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather with light baffling airs all around the compass nothing seen of whales two Ships in sight &c man employed doing nothing small gales about Ship
Lat 43 40 N Long 132.00 E

Remarks On Board Friday May 5th
first 24 hours begins with cloudy & pleasant at 9 light airs from the N.W at 6 Am Ship heads N.E & N.E.E. the remainder of this Day & last part from the W.S.W Saw a number of Whales employed cruising Whale to ends this day
Lat 44.10 North Long 135.10 E

Remarks On Board Saturday May 6th
first part of these 24 hours commences with light airs & pleasant at 8 pm calm & up to 8 Am then a light air from the N.E & E.N.E. the latter part [illegible] Steering N.W. so ends these 24 hours two Ships in sight But no Whales Lat 44 [illegible] N Long 132.20 E

Remarks On Board Sunday May 7th
this day begins with light N.N.E winds we Steering to the W by N the wind at 4 Am saw ice at 8 hove to & struck a Whale which we soon into the ice & parted line & lost him at 12 tho Ships by us so ends this day with fine weather & ice in abundance two Sails in sight Lat 44.37 Long 130.20 East

Remarks On Board Monday May 8th
light winds from the North we Shaw Sail 4 boats down in the ice cruising for whales at 4 pm took up Boats made sail and light pm 11th we Saw to the N.E. ice the latter part calm know ice or whales in sight so ends these 24 hours we are employed making our blubber as Common Lay Lat 56.25 N Lon 156.06

140

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 9th
This day for most part we are Steering to the North with all the Sail we can set at 7 Shaw Spout at 8 Am saw a whale at 10 Struck & killed him the latter part we are towing him to the Ship so ends this day & Ships in Sight but nothing Lat 57 N Long 156 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 10th
This day begins with fair weather we are towing a whale to the Ship at 1 pm struck him along side commenced cutting at 8 all is got the watch Part of the past whaling latter part continue towards this day made in the ice Saw nothing but three Ships Lat 56 No South Long 156 W East whaling

Remarks On Board Thursday May 11th.
all of this day the wind from the N.E. and Overcast we are cruising to the N.E. along the ice in company with several Ships employed whaling saw no whales this day so ends Lat 56.50 North Long about 151 00. E.

Remarks On Board Friday May 12th
first part pleasant we are employed whaling & cruising for whales Middle part contrary weather at 8 Am finish whaling about 1 PM the latter part in company with Ship Hibernia of N.B. & Said two ships take a whale apiece so this day ends with good weather but saw nothing of the whale kind Lat 56.50 North Lon 153 00 East

Remarks On Board Saturday May 13th
the commencing part of this day is moderate & pleasant we are cruising for whales & sometime Bore at 5 Am got under the latter part whaling latter part continue towards this day made in the ice Saw nothing but three Ships two whaling Lat 56 No South Long 156 W East
Remarks

Remarks On Board Sunday May 14th.
all of this day the wind from the N.E. and Overcast we are cruising to the N.E. along the ice in company with several Ships employed whaling saw no whales this day so ends Lat 56.05 North. Lon 153.40 E.

Ship Ohio of Fairhaven Oil. & Whaling

Remarks On Board Sunday May 14th 1854.
First part light N.W. winds & pleasant. we are cruising among the ice for whales employed as Yesterday middle & latter part nothing of importance saw a large number of ships in sight but none in whales Lat 56.5 S. Lon 150.

Remarks On Board Monday May 15th
This day commences with high N.W. winds & clear cold. we are among the ships, in the middle & latter part thick snow storm we are employed as yesterday. Casks so ends this day 3 Wh Oil.

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 16th
First part of this day thick snow storm the wind from the Eastward the ships with double reefed topsails cruising amongst the ice. Middle & latter part stormy nothing seen worth remarks. So ends these 24 hours. 0 Wh Oil.

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 17th.
first part of these 24 hours stormy with the wind from the East we are with short sail cruising for whales latter part the weather better and nothing worthy of remarks several ships in sight

0 Wh Oil to day " " " "

Remarks On Board Thursday May 18th
first part light winds from the N.W. with good weather we are cruising for whales Middle & latter part foggy with drift ice around & saw several ships spoke the Britannia of NB. & Sophia Thornton saw two ships boiling 0 Wh Oil to day " " "

Remarks On Board Friday May 19th " "
first part of these 24 hours begins with thick fogg & light variable winds we are clear at 4 AM saw a sail of saw 33 ships some boiling latter part we are steering by the to the NE in the ice So ends this day

Lat 57.20 S Long 150 in E

The South Pacific Ocean Capt. Willis Cruz 1854

Remarks On Board Sat 20th. At Sunday first part moderate breez from the westward & goods weather saw a ship bak a sail & another one in close lade aboard all night in the morning stood to the SE being the ice but saw nothing but one white porpus & some Ships so ends this day with hazy in Lat 57.26 South Long 153.00 East

Remarks On Board Sunday May 21st.
This day commences with light SW winds & good weather nothing in sight but ships steering along with the ice to the SE. Middle part foggy with the latter part in Latitude to the 1st spoke ships gave Cap Orin and nothing else to ends this day

No Obs

Remarks On Board Monday May 22nd
first part of these 24 hours begins with stiff Easterly winds & Overcast we are amongst the ice but see nothing but Ships laide all night with Head Yards aback in the morning light airs from the West to the SSW & this day ends we are in company with Ship Hibernia of N.B. No Obs. to day

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 23rd
first part of these 24 hours commences with Easterly winds & hazy weather we are steering by the wind to the SW at 12 pm hauled Thwart yards aback at 2 Am Braced yards again stood to the west with all sail Out to this day ends nothing in sight
Lat 56.16 S Long 150.22 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 24th
This day begins with foggy weather winds W.N.W & we are steering to the SW by the wind Middle part we are aback the latter part we are steering by the wind which blows from the WSW in light airs to this day ends nothing in sight but ice & ice
Lat 56.00 South [illegible]

Remarks On Board Thursday May 25th
This day commences with light SW winds with foggy weather heading to the SW Middle part fine weather with light airs winds with good weather we are in sight of ice but nothing that looks like a whale to be seen some Ships in sight all looking for something to do No Obs lat 56.40 S Long [illegible]
Supposed 150.00 E.

Ship China Of. New York Geo. Ireland Master

Remarks On Board Friday May 26th 1854.
This day commences with light S.S.W. winds
and fair weather
Saw Sail on the Ship & ran Steering to the East along with-
side of the ice Middle part nothing worth remarking Latter
part SW. winds & thick hazy in an Sailing along the ice-
in company a Ship. Several Ships & Ends so Whales Lat 56.52 N. Lon 130.20 W.

Remarks On Board Saturday May 27th
This day begins with fair weather & SW. winds
working to the E. along the ice no Whales to be seen Middle part
Ship about 8 or 9 Miles from ice Steering to the N.E. along the
ice so this day Ends no Whales Lat 57.10 with Lon 135

Remarks On Board Sunday May 28.
first part of these 24 hours begins with fresh W.S.W. winds
we are Steering to the N.E. under double reef topsails at 4 pm.
spoke Bark Ranillo of Pulperaso bound in said about eight
the latter part Steering to the North so ends this day nothing in
sight & foggy
Lat 58.24 North Long 151. 10 East.

Remarks On Board Monday May 29th
first part foggy with the wind from the W.S.W. one Ship to the
South many whales in the morning saw Cape Olivia at all
sails & steering in for the land at 10 the we are close in with the land-
ing from the E & it soon as quite calm took in the close reefed topsails Sounded
the Ship so Ends this day 5 Sail in sight of the Cape Lat 58.34 N. Lon 151.25

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 30th
first part of these 24 hours commenced with fresh gales
from the East we are lying to with storm sails and thick
part moderate with foggy at 11 am clear up saw Ships to the
N. & made sail and the land so Ends this day 4 Ships in Sight
No Ds

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 31st
This day commences with light N.W. winds we are Steering
to the W. on the tack at 10 Am Saw 5 bound by whales latter part
in close with Ships cutting in on boiling the appearance
to be quite a body of whales the wind from the W.N.W. so ends
this day
Lon
Lat 57. 28. North 149. 30. E

Voyage To the North Pacific Ocean Capt Willis Hamm
110 BBls

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 1st 1854
first part Strong S and S.W. & plenty of whales in sight but very wild
chase all the after noon without success at 2 pm lowered
all Boats at 7 struck & killed at 9 took him along side
latter part employed in cutting so ends this day with
fine & Strong Winds No Obs Lat — Long 149.20 E.

Remarks On Board Friday June 2nd
first part strong SE winds & employed in cutting
the whale in at 3 pm finished with decks, employed in
boiling and at 5 pm latter part employed in cutting in so ends this
day & Hoisted Jr. No Obs.

Remarks On Board Saturday June 3rd
first part of these 24 hours commences with strong gales
winds & foggy at 8 pm cooled down the wind & calm
rain all the remainder of the day Strong winds No Obs.

Remarks On Board Sunday June 4th
The day begins with Stormy weather winds E. at 2 pm
wind & fair commenced boiling Fat remainder of the
day wind S.W. & light with thick fogg at 12 noon finish
boiling the whole making about 110 bbls So ends this day
& No Obs. Spoke Ship South America of N.B. 1 whale.

Remarks On Board Sun Monday June 5th
first part of these 24 hours thick fogg with the winds from the S.E.
middle part stormy in the morning Saw 4 Ships outside but no Saw
no whales latter part employed stowing down Oil So ends this
day with fair weather Lat 57.00 North Long 159.00 East.

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 6th
first part fair weather winds from the E and NE
& employed in stowing down the Oil the remainder of the day
employed at the pumps Strong Gales with thick foggy & light
north winds So ends this day Saw Ships in Sight
No whales to be seen — No Obs. by Day.

Ship Clara of Nantucket on a Whaling

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 9th
first part of these 24 hours calm & pleasant weather
saw Sperm Whales steering to the westward by the wind we are employed boating
out Hooks & other odds gales of Ships daily. Middle & latter part
pleasant with a light breeze from SW Lat 7°01' N Long 17°00 W

Remarks On Board Thursday June 10th
first part of these 24 hours commences with pleasant weather with a light breeze from the SW middle part moderate and a Ship cutting a Whale latter part moderate and running to the westward by the wind saw from the mast head several Ships but no Whales. Lat 56 North Long 14 52 West

Remarks On Board Friday June 11th
first part of these 24 hours commences with light westerly winds & fair weather nothing to be seen except humpbacks & Ships. Middle & latter part S.W. winds saw Jones Island at 12 bearing N.W. by W 15 Miles so ends this day plenty of Ships between Island Lat 5-6-25 North Long 14°32'30" W.

Remarks On Board Saturday June 12th
first part of these 24 hours commences with light
South West winds & fair weather saw Jones Island
at 12 bearing N.W. by W 15 Miles so ends this day plenty of Ships between
Island Lat 5-6-25 North Long 14°32'30" W.

Remarks On Board Sunday June 13th
first part moderate breezes from the S.W. in company
with the SW with all Sail out the land saw 20 miles of high
mountains mostly covered with snow at 12 AM saw a large
for a whale without success whale going to the S.W. quick
so ends this 24 hours One Ship in sight Lat 56.0 N Long 13°53.6

Remarks On Board Monday June 14th
first part smart breeze from the South in company with ship
The wind at 9 PM saw ice laide amongst it all night at 3 AM
saw whales [illegible] the remainder of the day
first part fresh gales all going very quick to the SW along the ice
[illegible] Ships Lat 56.15 N Long 13°30 W

Remarks on Board the Ship Eagle Capt. Bell Commander 1854

Remarks on Board the Ship [illegible] June 11th 1854

[illegible]

Remarks On Board the Ship Eagle June 12th

Hands employed cutting in whale at 8 P.M. finished & ship heading N.W. Saw two by the Starboard quarter going South. At 12 M. middle part & foggy, the latter part moderate [illegible]

Remarks On Board the Ship Eagle Thursday June 13th

First part moderate and foggy. The Eastern boats with some fog, nothing seen but Ships. The middle part & latter part foggy & rainy. Spoke Ships [illegible] of Hull, Wanderer of Dundee [illegible] of N.B., Seaman this and Yesterday 5 miles West & Southerly from Hands [illegible]

Remarks On Board the Ship Eagle Friday June 16th

First part of these 24 hours begins with fogg & rain. The Ships [illegible] at 8 P.M. clear of ice in their boats & chased without success at 2 A.M. took again but got nothing whales going quite into the ice which was near us. So this day ends. The Ships 5 miles to the W.W. of Big Shanter Island. Saw one Ship got a small whale [illegible]

Remarks On Board the Ship Eagle Saturday June 17th

Fair weather with S.W. breeze. The ice lying close to the South of us in a wide belt. Middle & latter part fine weather. Saw a few Whales going quite to the S.W. with the land ice. We are about 6 Miles West from the Main land & the Shanter Islands 15 to the South of us. So Ends This Day

Remarks On Board the Ship Eagle Sunday June 18th 1854

First part of these 24 hours fair weather & continued so all through. Saw some Whales along side of the ice but for fear of losing lines did not chase them. This is how 2 Ships in sight one or two looking after waiting for the ice to get away so we can get to the South in case of the Ships [illegible] Lat 66.05 N. Long 170 W. [illegible]

Ship Gloucester Log of a Cruise after Whales

Remarks On Board Monday June 19th 1854.
First part of this day cruising to the eastward &
find no appearance of whales nothing in sight to the S.W. the first part
of the Strong N.E winds & clear weather so came to Anchor
in Sandy Spoke Ship Abigail (of N.B.) whaling & Warren do 5 others

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 20th.
First part of this 24 hours light winds & pleasant
weather & smooth water but could not get on the whaling ground
all the remainder of the day Strong winds so ends saw Sundry
Ships all in sight & spoke one which was bound
home & sent letters on board the Ship Thomas Hazard.

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 21st.
This day commences with thick foggy & Strong Southerly winds
from the N.E. at 1 PM Sailed in near the Shore to the W
& found no Ship to the E. so to the S.W. at 2 PM to the E. again at 4
to the S.W. in sight of Nantucket Light Came to Anchor in
4 fathoms water Sailed over to the N. with a 2 knot breeze from the W.S.W
The latter part foggy so ends this day Spoke Ship Thomas Hazard

Remarks On Board Thursday June 22nd
First part of this 24 hours with foggy & light baffling winds
foggy at 8 PM Sailed to the S.W. with a light breeze & clear
for a whale without success at 12 hoisted up Boats & ones
Martha's Hands Bear S. dist 15 miles " " " "

Remarks On Board Friday June 23d.
All of this day fine weather with baffling winds from various
quarters saw two or three whales all day Sailed from 4 to 8 miles
ends this day Last Buoy Bears 55° 39' N. 10 miles from main land.

Remarks On Board Saturday June 24th.
All of this day good weather with light baffling winds
from various quarters The ship is across the small paths
of clear water saw several whales but so they could not
get on a-head working to the S.W. along with the land keeping
to find clear water up the Bay Northerly so ends this day
saw 30 Ships in sight

to the South Pacific Ocean. Capt. Willis Owner.

Remarks On Board Sunday June 25th
first part of these 24 hours heavy with rain & squalls
round the compass at one time through the ice to the South
west & West in a complete sea of water-spouts & white
white all night in the morning, but quite a large number of
shells. Latter part of the day fine weather set on & was
this day was the last that I saw of Mount Discovery

Remarks On Board Monday June 26th
these 24 hours came more with calms & light airs & hazy
weather, shaped our course with sails & steam as the ice
lie pretty close to the S.W. part, kept more Southing
round the ship. So this day and 24 hours part the ship

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 27th
These 24 hours [illegible] with light airs & calms part the day
ice with short swell on Middle & latter part continued foggy
so as was this day we are surrounded with ice as far as Thunder
Hands W. dist. 15 miles the wind S.E. depth of water 12 fathoms gravel.

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 28th.
first part strong gales & thick fogs at 8 pm came to an anchor in 18 fathoms water
hard bottom at 2 Am the ice came down on us so we got under
weigh at 8 am & hove again & laid the remainder of this day among
ice but thick fogs with a 4 knot breeze from the S.E. so ends this Day

Remarks On Board Thursday June 29th
first part light airs & thick fogs at 12 pm came to
with [illegible] in 18 fathoms water
Boat at 1 Am fogs at 8 weighed again in 18 fathoms water.
at 8 Am good weather with a 4 knot breeze from the S.E. so this
day ends we are surrounded [illegible] Boat at
Noon Sat 5 miles West [illegible] miles of Thunder Island

[illegible]
beat to the N.E. with the current
are under weigh again [illegible] thick foggy [illegible]
all sail
ice main between

Ship China Off Shetland Isles on the Whale Fishery

Remarks On Board Thursday July 1st 1852.

Light winds & Squally with rain at 4 A.M. Saw a Whale
Lowered & struck it but it got away from us at 8 A.M. Saw
another Whale which we struck & killed at 10 A.M. Cut in
the Whale & got the Blubber on board at 4 P.M. Saw
no more Whales this day Latter part Light winds & Squally
Weather Latitude observed 60° 49' N Longitude by Chronometer
1° 10' W Variation 30° W

Remarks On Board Friday July 2nd

Light winds & Squally Weather Latitude observed 60° 49' N
Longitude by Chronometer 1° 10' W Variation 30° W
Saw no Whales this day

Remarks On Board Saturday July 3rd

Light winds & Squally Weather Latitude observed 60° 49' N
Longitude by Chronometer 1° 10' W Variation 30° W
Saw no Whales this day

Remarks On Board Monday July 5th

Light winds & Squally Weather Latitude observed 60° 49' N
Longitude by Chronometer 1° 10' W Variation 30° W
Saw no Whales this day

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 6th

Fresh Gales & Squally Weather Latitude observed 60° 49' N
Longitude by Chronometer 1° 10' W Variation 30° W
Saw no Whales this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 7th

Light winds & Squally Weather Latitude observed 60° 49' N
Longitude by Chronometer 1° 10' W Variation 30° W
Saw no Whales this day

Remarks On Board Thursday July 8th

Fresh Gales & Squally Weather with Rain at 8 P.M. Weighed
& made sail & run under the Lee of Foula at 10 P.M. Hove
to & made sail & run under the Lee of Foula at 10 P.M. Hove
to & made sail & run under the Lee of Foula at 10 P.M. Hove

Voyage to the North Pacific Ocean Capt Willis Commr

Remarks On Board Friday July 3d

first part of these 24 hours Moderate & Clear with light Baffling airs from the W.ward at Anchor at 6 AM got ship under way to go to the N.E. latter part continued beating both ends this day Sent on shore going with up the Bay in search of Ships Town Boating in the Bottom Latter part Light Airs & Clear

Remarks On Board Saturday July 4th

first part of these 24 hours beating with light airs & Clear & fair weather Came Steering to the SE. at 6 pm came to Anchor in 6 fathom at 11 PM got under way & came to with Small Bower in Turnagain Bay Bearing SE by E 3/4 E distance 1/2 a mile

Remarks On Board Sunday July 5th

first part of these 24 hours commences with thick weather at 3 AM 3 boats left Ship & went in Shore to Sound at 12 AM came off for with the Ship [illegible]

Remarks On Board Monday July 6th

first part of these 24 hours at 3 PM the boats returned on board Ship Came to Sail & Steered [illegible] Course & Distance Latter part Moderate & Clear Weather

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 7th

first part of these 24 hours Moderate & Clear Weather at 3 PM the boats left the Ship & went in Shore at 6 PM came to Anchor in 6 fathom Water Sandy Bottom Latter part Moderate & Clear Weather

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 8th

this day commences with thick weather & light rain at 3 PM lighted up a little Breeze of Wind & Steered in Towards the Shore Some Indians Came Off in their Canoes which was very Welcome to us for they were very Scarce at this time of the Year at 4 PM Came to with Small Bower in 6 fathom Water Sandy Bottom Latter part Moderate & Clear Weather

2d Ship Chas. Gifford Co. Whaling Voyage to-

Remarks On Board Thursday Feby 13th 1854
First part with Moderate with some Fog in the middle
18 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out & hard bottom in company
with some 15 Ships the latter part of this day saw three whales
to the windward picked up two chips 2/3 of a whale Boat with the lances Harpoons
one Boat Anchor hatchet knife & rings &c some of the articles marked
C.S. A. Frazier So this day Ends. Lying at Anchor SSE of Tristan 8 miles dist

Remarks On Board Friday July 14th
First part light N.E. winds & fair weather at 4 pm got under
weigh & stood to the N. towards Tangier Bay at 2 pm saw whales
low & slow latter part continued chasing whales there was
quite a number of whales all of them very shy so ends this day
with some 30 Ships in sight some Whaling & boiling

Remarks On Board Saturday Feby 15th.
Fine weather all of this day in the Anchorage in Tangier Bay
to the South of Great Thunder Island at 4 pm took a
20 bbl whale along side & cut him in the latter part fair
weather & plenty of whales but very shy hard to be caught there
is some ice on the E side of the Bay & some 40 Ships in bay

Remarks On Board Thursday Feby 16th
First part pleasant weather at 8 am saw a spout of whales at 9 pm struck a
whale & drawed for him at 9 pm lost him again at 11 A.M struck was carried
Joseph Gross Portuguese was lost by the line getting around him & lost him
whale &c So Ends this day foggy Ship at Anchor

Remarks On Board Monday Feby 17th
This day Commences with foggy weather & calm
part fair towards the middle & latter
part fair & pleasant at 8 AM saw boats chasing whales not
get to lowre so ends this day lying at Anchor in Tangier Bay

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feby 18th
First part thick weather at 8 pm saw a sail steering
South & East so ends this day with fine weather saw no whales
to day all hands employed cutting & boiling off
foggy heard whales all around us spouting so ends this
day all hands doing nothing for the want of good weather

In the North Pacific Ocean on Whale Hunting 1854

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 19th
first part fogy and plenty of whales employed cutting in a whale at 6 am and at 8 am commenced boiling at 8 am struck & killed a whale at 11 am took him along side & got ready to cut him in so ends this day lying at anchor in Turgurst Bay on N. E Side

Remarks On Board Thursday July 20th
first part rain with a fresh breeze employed cutting in whale at 8 commenced to boil middle & latter part continued found four whales but seen only one in sight but soon drawed so ends this day employed boiling plenty of ships in sight all whaling

Remarks On Board Friday July 21st
this day commences with rainy weather wind N.E. employed cutting at 10 pm finished boiling at 5 am found four whales at 7 struck & killed at 11 am took him along side & made preparation to cut him in so ends this day thick fogg & plenty of whales all around the ship Ships at anchor in Turgurst Bay

Remarks On Board Saturday July 22nd
first part thick fogg with light breeze commenced cutting in whale at 2 pm finished cutting in whale at 8 commenced boiling at 8 am struck & killed a whale at 11 am took him along side & got ready to cut him in so ends this day with thick fogg & plenty of whales around the Ships

Remarks On Board Sunday July 23d
first part of this day begins with fine weather employed boiling at 8 am latter struck & killed a whale at 11 took him along side so ends this day

Remarks On Board Monday July 24th
first part employed cutting in a whale at 7 pm finished & commenced boiling middle & latter part continued so ends this day we are stowing oil down the after hold there was but few whales in sight to day & very thick some 80 Ships in sight we are at Anchor

In Turgurst Bay Ochotsk Sea

Ship China of New Bedford Wm A Maleing Master

Remarks On Board Thursday July 25th
All of this day we are a boiling & Chasing whales but caught
none so ends this day All hands employed Stowing Oil in after
holds &c — Ship China at Anchor in Tinguest Bay Pacific Ocean

Remarks On Board Friday July 26th
first part of these 24 hours commences with foggy
weather we are employed boiling & other Ships duty
Saw five whales to the leeward at 8 Am finished boiling
the latter part took 30 bbls of Water from Ship Panthian
of Bedford 210 bbls Pork with Small Fires let them
have a Small Anchor weight 730 lbs — so ends

Remarks On Board Saturday July 27th
first part of these 24 hours commenced with foggy
weather at 4 PM took the whale alongside & began to
cut him in at 7 finished cutting at the mouth at 1 Am
got breakfast 4 Am for Boats for whales latter
part we are chasing whales they are very shy & wild
There is some 100 Ships in the Bay

Remarks On Board Sunday July 28th

2d Voy. with Pacific Ocean Capt Willis Howes 1854

First Remarks On Board Monday July 31st
First part of these 24 hours begins with fresh calms
we are up in the Ship with four boats chasing whales at 4pm came
on board both up Boats at 2 Am sent boats off again for whales
but returned without any Prize Spoke to Ship with thick fog
& few whales & very Hot 3

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 1st
First part of these 24 hours commences with fair
weather & continued so all day saw several whales
but very Hot so ends this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 2d
First part of the 24 hours with fair weather
we see plenty of whales but too far off & they are very
shy middle & latter part got a few & continued so ended
this day, No Whales "

Remarks On Board Thursday August 3d
This day begins with fair weather the Ship at Anchor
at 2 Am sent away the boats for whales at 8 struck &
drawn from him at 12 came along side with the boats
So ends this day all boats Ship at Anchor in

August Bay

Remarks On Board Friday August 4th
All of this — good weather at 6 Am struck & killed a whale
at 6 took him along side at 8 had him cut in latter part -
boats down & chasing So ends this day " " " " "

Remarks On Board Saturday August 5th
First part fair weather & clear this is some Sea whales
whales around but so many boats chasing that they are
very shy all the rest of the day we are chasing whales
but did not get any thing of the fish kind

Ship Clarion Of Dartford Capt Whiting

Remarks On Board Sunday August 6th
This day begins with good weather we employed
Stowing Oil & Passing whales & Middle Part
good weather continued all night - heard for whales
& had all day to ends this day we at Sea at
Anchor ..

Remarks On Board Monday August 7th
first part of these 24 hours begins with fine weather
& calms winds we are in pursuit of whales the latter part
employed Stowing Oil down the fore peak so ends this day
Saw 4 whales & struck one got 2 of them

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 8th
This day begins with fine weather & but a few whales in sight
of us employed Boiling & Stowing down Oil at 2 pm Thunder Showers
with a down Pours at 4 Am good weather again commenced
boiling again latter part continued so ends this & no whales
to be seen the Ship at Anchor 12 fathom water & Side of Ice West Sa

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 9th
first part of this 24 hours begins with fine weather employed
boiling & stowing down Oil at 8 pm returned to the ship
without success at 12 a clock at night lowered three boats & sent them
some 15 miles to look for whales latter part of this day
with winds from the E so ends this day No whales to be seen

Remarks On Board Thursday August 10th
all of this day boys heard good many whales around
the Ship but did not get any so ends this day ..

Remarks On Board Friday August 11th
at 12 mid found all the boats for whales at 2 Am struck &
killed one latter part towing him to the ship so ends this day

Voyage in the North Pacific Ocean Capt Willis Howes.

Remarks On Board Saturday August 12th
first part of these 24 hours begins with fine weather
& boats towing a while at 2 pm took him along side
& commenced cutting at 5 pm finished cutting all hands
employed below Capt Ships keeper at 12 night bound away &
boats at 8 am struck & killed one at 10 took him along side
cut him in so ends this day strong E. winds & thick misty

Remarks On Board Sunday August 13th
first part of these 24 hours begins with strong Easterly winds
& an unsettled clearing up weather at 12 and called all hands
down & boats away at 8 commenced boiling the latter part 10 whales
in sight found so ends this day

Remarks On Board Monday
first part fine weather
whales middle & latter part continued so ends this day

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 15th
first part fine weather
this is but few whales around & they are very shy we
continued to cook so this day ends we are
anchored in Turgurst Bay this is one hundred Ships
in here & are doing but little so ends this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 16th
first part of these 24 hours begins with fine weather
& light baffling airs there is a few whales but very shy out of
about 80 Ships & whales taken to day are of this day except 4 hours
we were out cruising for whales in our boats at 11 pm
we finished boiling 115 bbls so ends these 24 hours the Ship at
anchor in 13 fathoms of water in Turgurst Bay " "

Remarks On Board Thursday August 17th
all of this day fine beautiful weather our Boats are down
cruising for whales whilst the rest of the ships crew are
stowing Oil on the Larboard side fore holds we saw no
whales in the Bay to day there is some 100 Ships in so ends
this day

Ship China of - Nantucket On a Whaling Voyage

Remarks On Board Friday August 18th -
first part of these 24 hours commences with fine weath.
& plenty whales to be seen - it appears as to be doubtfull of
their being much done very soon this is so many Ships here
the latter part nothing more or worth remarked -
all hands employed Sounds this day " " " " "

Remarks On Board Saturday August 19th.
all the day gentle weather - but no whales let us have it to
Anchor & sat all Sail & Stood to the N.W. at 10 Anchored again with a
main current & no bottom to Sandy Hook for water & wood so this
day ends without whales " " " " " " " " "

Remarks On Board Sunday August 20th.
first part a moderate wind from the S with fine at 2 pm took
Anchor with full time & wind at 7 Anchored again in 12 fathom
at 8 Am took our anchor again the wind NE & moderate at 9 came
to at Anchor again in the N.W entrance of Tangiers Bay latter part
of this day thick foggy & NE wind "

Remarks On Board Monday August 21st.
first part this day moderate & winds Sat 3 pm took our
anchor & stood to the E. a few miles & anchored again middle
& latter part stronger & winds & rain so ends this day "
no whales to be seen two Ships in sight " "

Remarked On Board Tuesday August 22nd.
first part thick & winds & light rain & fogg at 5 pm
took anchor - made a short Tack & came to again
in 5 fathom water - the remainder of the day showery &
foggy so ends this day no whales to be seen about here
Light Vessels N.N.W. distant 12 miles

Remarked On Board Wednesday Aug - 23d
first part of these 24 hours begins with strong winds with
[illegible] Ship [illegible] to Stood to the N.W & [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] came to
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] so this day Ends Fresh Breeze & Clear

On the North Pacific Ocean Capt Willis Howes ... 1854.

Remarks On Board ... Thursday Aug 24th ...
first part of these 24 hours begins with strong N E winds
& some fogg at 5 pm anchored at Tilistaff for wood & water
in 8 fath's water ... Middle part & latter ... fine weather & moderate
all hands employed cutting wood & filling water ... Obtained
this day ... no whales in sight in about 48 ...

Remarks On Board ... Friday Aug 25th ...
All of this day Good weather all hands employed getting
of wood & water ... the Ship at anchor in 8 fath's of water
at Tilistaff Island ...

Remarks On Board ... Saturday Aug 26th ...
first part pleasant brought down some Spars to the Ship
one for Gib boom & two Lower Studing Sail booms one top Gallant
& two boats masts latter part employed getting ready for Sea
stowing water & wood so Ends this day Sick list ... Sick list
one Fly cutting himself with an ax whilst cutting wood for
Ship Name Henry Lacon

Remarks On Board ... Sunday Aug 27th ...
first part of this day fine weather at 4 pm saw 6 or 8 Sperm
whales they appeared to be quite a number of them at 8 oClock
both ships got ready to lower ... at 5 pm lowered again
Latter part still in Chase so ends this day & no whales in sight

Remarks On Board ... Monday Aug 28th ...
[illegible] at 6 Am took on anchor [illegible] at
the Great Shanter & Tilistaff Island the latter part & till
[illegible] ends this day ... Ship between the two
Islands ...

Remarks On Board ... Tuesday Aug 29th ...
All of this day the Ship to the N E & E end of Shanter Island
Ship employed [illegible] a large Whale also Boats all of 3 with two onboard and
[illegible] this day pm saw Thirty 6 Sperm whales in the offing
of Shanter ...

Log Book of the Ship Wm Penn on a Whaling

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 30th
first part of these 24 hours begins with Cloudy weather & fair
weather and Sail on the ship & heading both Sail ship back
to the West at 4 am saw Sperm Whale & found both boats
of water at 8 clear of fine weather the latter part more weather
continued so ends this day & no whales seen this day
Lat 52.00 North

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 31st
first part of this day fine weather & wind from the South
an steering to the E. by the wind all the remainder of
this day saw nothing but a few Ships so ends
this day with Sail & Steering

Remarks On Board Friday September 1st
first part of these 24 hours begins with calms & foggy
we are working towards Cape Elizabeth in fast wind &
fair with [illegible] middle & latter part fine weather no whales
seen about here so ends this day Lat 53 North Long 15 East

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 2nd
the day begins with fine weather & light NE airs all Sails on
the ship & steering into the E.S.E at 8 saw land Cape Elizabeth
bearing NE West 10 Miles all latter part fine weather from
NE to NNE all Sail on & steering to the E by S no whales to
be seen so ends this day Lat 53 North with calms

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 3rd 1854
These 24 hours begins with fine winds from the NNE & good weather we are
steering to the E. with all Sail on & we are employed drying Bone
& other duty on board Middle & latter part nothing of note occurred
the wind from the N. & a fine fair Back Whale to be seen the water rainy
so ends this day Lat 53 1/2 North Long 11 3/4 15 East

Remarks On Board Sept 4th Monday
all of this day fine breezes from the W.S.W Wind
steering to the Eastward with all Sails on a Immense
Humpback & fin Back Whale so this day ends we are
employed drying bone
Lat 54.18 N Long 15.00 East

Journal of the North Pacific Ocean Capt Willis Howes

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 10th
first part of these 24 hours Southwest winds & pleasant weather Saw a Sperm Whale but did not get either of them Got fast to one on board & cut it in Got to the South with topsails & Courses
Lat 54.04 Long 153.00 East

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 11th
first part fine weather with little wind Spoke Ship Lawrence Bro ... Double reefd topsails first part fine weather Saw no whales this day
No 012

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 12th
first part of these 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the S.E. Saw an Sperm whale but could not get to him on account of the wind Shifted to the W.S.W & moderate Set double reefd topsails So this day ends & no whales in sight
No 013

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 13th
first part of this day begins with ... weather Saw no whales on the ... & ... the ... Got fast to one & cut it in So ends these 24 hours.
Lat 54.40 North Long E. 153.20 by Chro.

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 7th
first part of these 24 hours with fresh gales from the S.E. Saw an Sperm whale but could not get to him on account of the wind Shifted to the W.S.W & moderate Set double reefd topsails So this day ends & no whales in sight
No 012

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 8

Ship China of New Bedford On A Whaling Voyage.

195 Wbls

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 11th.

1st part of these 24 hours begins fair Weather & a Moderate Breeze from the N.W. & are steering to the S.E. with all Sail on at 7 pm double reefs the Topsails Split all night at 1 am saw & bore for a Right Whale at 4 struck & killed at 10 o'k this morning Lowered & made fast & employed in cutting him in Latter part employed cutting so ends these 24 hours. By Do. Lat by D. 60 North Long West

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 12th.

we are employed cutting a Whale at 6 pm finish the wind fresh from the South double reefs the topsails all Latter part Squally Ship under short Sail & close reefs Top sails &c So ends this day No Obs

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 13th.

first part of this day Strong South wind & hazy the wind veering to the West at 7 pm the wind from the N. at 8 the commencement to Work all the remainder of the day continued boiling with strong N.N.W. winds & squalls this day Lat 41° 11 N. Lat 52. 11 N. Long 15 h. 15 E.

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 14th.

This day begins with fresh weather we are boiling wind from the W. Middle part do Moderate Latter part fresh breezes from the South we employed boiling & stowing Oil down the fore peak in Bbls.

So this day ends with the double reefs Main Topsail out & fore Sail & Obs. by a Lat 52.00 N. Long 15 4. 00. E.

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 15th.

first & strong S.E. winds & rugged Short Sail we were employed boiling at 5 pm cooled down worked & Tryed in Main Topsail & fore Sail & mixed fresh & rugged all the rest of this day a heavy sea from the S.E. with rain so ends this day we had 150 bbls of Oil on deck No Obs

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 16th. day.

first part strong S.E. gales with rain we are lying to with close reefed Main Topsail at 8 Am moderate fair Weather at 5 pm we began to boil again at 8 broke out the Oil Latter part continued steady Oil so ends this day Lat 52-00 Long 14.00 E.

To the Sixth Voyage Capt Willis Howes. 1854.

Remarks, On Board Monday Sept 11th
first part of these 24 hours commenced with good weather
the crew from the N.W. were employed boiling & stowing
down Oil at 8 pm finish boiling Middle part moderate
all latter part good weather - saw 6 chased two Right Whales
in sight - except latter part were employed stowing the Oil
with the crew from the E.N.E. so ends this day
Lat 52.36 N Long 151.30 West

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 12th
first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy for the most
part the crew from the N.W. were employed stowing the Oil &
cutting in the latter part the weather
continued so ends this day Lat 52.40 N Long 152.30 W
75 bbls

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 13th
This day begins with fair weather Employed in sight in cutting
at 4 pm struck & killed a whale at 6 took him along Side
& shifted Main & commenced cutting at 11 pm finished cutting
at this day ends employed clearing the decks of heads & fins
Lat 52.48 N. Long 6. 154.0 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 20th.
first part fair weather employed boiling & other jobs
about ship Middle & latter part the same so ends this
day saw a good number of whales
Lat 52.40 N. Long 153.40 W

45 bbls.

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 21st.
first part strong breezes from the North saw whales bound
Struck & killed one at 2 pm took him along Side & commenced
cutting at 5 pm finished cutting & commenced boiling again
at 8 Am struck another whale line parted & lost
him at 12 took up boats so ends these 24 hours 1 bbls.

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 22nd
first part fair weather employed boiling & other jobs
about ship Middle & latter part the same so ends this
day saw a good number of whales
Lat 52.50 N. Long 153.00 W

Ship Elvira Of New Bedford On a Whaling Voyage
82

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 23d
First part of this day beautiful with moderate breezes & pleasant weather employed in boiling & chasing whales at 7 am saw one & lowered after him & killed him Middle & latter part good weather continued saw several whales chased without success so ends this day Lat 53.00 South Long 153.30 East

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 24th
First part fine weather employed in boiling at 2 pm struck & killed one whale at 6 pm saw one of this day gone at 9 pm finished boiling & commenced stowing oil between decks so ended Thursday Lat 52. 50 South Long 153. 30

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 25th
First part S.W. winds & thick weather employed stowing oil between decks at 6 pm finished stowing ten tierces 135 bbls in the remainder of the day foggy & nothing seen these 24 hours. So Ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 26th
First part of these 24 hours commenced with foggy & light rain Middle & latter part moderations as regards wind & weather so thick to see our ship but nothing to be seen so ends this day So Ends 26

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 27th
First part of these 24 hours commenced with foggy weather at 12 M.a clear & good weather at 9 Am lowered for whales at 10 struck & harpooned the line last whale at 11 took up boats after missing two whales & parting from one so ends this day Lat 52.50 South Long 15

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 28th
First part of these 24 hours begin with fine weather employed in chasing several & had two missed by first Middle part & latter part good weather continued so ends this day of the ship moderate

Log of the South Pacific Ocean Capt. Wills Ship Jan 1844

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 29th Begins with
first part of these 24 hours with moderate breezes from the
N.W. & fair weather we are steering boats & chasing
whales: all to no purpose & without getting anything at 7 pm
joined with Ship Jamaroo all the latter part nearly Calm ends
this day &c to Ds. " Lat 52.00 N. Long 153 00 East.

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 30
all first part fine weather we are chasing whales
then are lowering at 6 pm took up boats. Middle part
light South wind & overcast all latter part strong
S.S.E winds at 10 Am we struck a whale he with A
line & we lost him so ends this day &c to Ds

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 1st "
first part of these 24 hours commences with strong
S.S.E winds & Overcast at 1 pm took up the boats at
6 spoke & joined with Ship Jamaroo at 6 took in Sail to
double reef topsail at 5 Am took in Reef & main topsail
& fine sail the wind fresh from S.E. & rain all latter part
continued the same so ends this day to Ds.

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 2 nd "
first part of these 24 hours commences with fresh gales
from the N.W. the Ship with close reef main topsail & courses
at 8 pm Moderate & fair weather at 12 close reef topsails latter part
Squally with fair weather so ends this day Lat 52.30 N. Long 151.00 E.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 3rd "
first part strong N.N.W winds the Ship with Topsails reefed
at 2 pm Spoke Ship Washington of N.B. 373 tons this day
at 7 pm took in to a close reef main topsail. all the remainder
of this day strong gales from the N.W. So ends this day
& one Ship in Sight & two Whales. Lat 52.06 N Long 151. 10. E

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 4th "
first part Rugged with strong gales from the N.W. at 10 pm
moderate & fair sail. Sent & found for whales struck the whale
sounded & took the line could not get fast again at 12 took
boats so this day ends with fair weather
Lat 51.50 North Long 151. 30. E.

Ship Elvira Of New Bedford Ct A Whaling Voyage
110 bbls

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 5th 1854.
these 24 hours begins with fair weather but Rugged at 2 pm
lowered 2 boats for a whale struck killed & took him along
side at 5 pm & commenced cutting at 10 finished cutting
stages in the head & all Am begd to bail latter part knocked
off gales this day & Shoving & Wind continued to blow
The ships with close reefs Saw on Lat 51.48 Long 152.06

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 6th.
first & latter part fresh gales from the W continues un
cable employed in boiling & setting juje Shook &c
so ends this day Lat 52° 16' N Long 157.30 E "

Remarks On Board Saturday October 7th.
first part of this day commences with fresh gales from the
N.W & being too much for Ships Canvas with a close reef Main top
sail & fore sail on & employed in boiling Middle part continued
at 11 Am. finishing boiling latter part the gale continued Lat 51.44 N Long 150.27 E

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 8th.
first part of these 24 hours begins with strong westerly gales
& hail & snow occasionally Main reefed in Ships
deck ship with close reefs Main topsail & Am
commenced to stow down Bituminous latter
part continued Storing Oil the wind fresh from the
N.W. so this day ends Lat 50.05 North Long 150.00 East "

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 9th.
first part of these 24 hours begins with strong gales from the west
all sail in & employed Storing Oil at 8 Am commenced
Storing Oil & set a close reef Main topsail the latter part
pale moderate employed steering to the South with all sail
so ends this day Lat 50.45 South Long 150.30 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday October 10th " " "
first part fine weather saw & lowered for Right Whales without
success at 7 pm double reefs topsails at 4 Am gradually close
reefed all towards at 7 pm Single reefs in fore & Main topsails at latter
part strong gales from N.W. Ships employed so ends this
day & the 24 hours Lat 50.18 North Long 150.40 East.

To the North Pacific Ocean " Capt Willis Howes

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 11th.
first part of these 24 hours begins with fresh N.W. gales
& cloudy we are lying too at 4 pm kept off for Sandwich Islands under
a close reef main topsail at 6 Am quite moderate set all
sail some of the Islands or passages in sight at noon
we were at the entrance of passage so this day and
without any other observations Lat 48.38 N Long 15

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct. 12 th.
first part of these 24 hours commences with strong
South west winds at 2 pm we passed the Islands or passage
or through them the middle part the wind fresh both in
the passage & the ocean Sailing all night & Steering
Ship & we are Steering E.S.E. so ends the day & Lat "

Remarks On Board Friday Oct. 13 th "
These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from the
westward all Sail on the Ship & our course steering
E.S.E we are employed in Ships duty Latter part more
moderate sent up Main Royal yard & sail & top G. Studding
Sail Booms. So ends these 24 hours & two men sick or down
with sore legs Lat North 45.30 Lon by Long " "

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct. 14 th
This day commences with light & fair winds & fair
weather we are employed sending up fore top G. Mast &
Jar Middle part light airs from S.E. latter part ends
So ends this day Light out fly gib boom &c Lat 45.35 N — " — " —

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct. 15 th "
first part of these 24 hours begins with light westerly
winds we are Steering E. sent out Studding Sails & Main
Royal & hauled up G. Sail & got Gibb on the fore yard &
Jib end continues latter part wind & weather good Lat 45.18 N Long 16.40 E

Remarks On Board Monday Oct. 16 th "
first part of these 24 hours commences with both
light winds & pleasant weather we are Steering East & by S.
with all Sail out & we are employed Making a new Main top
mast & fitting rigging &c Middle part strong winds & Overcast
latter part continues the same so ends this day
& our Lat is 44.58 N Lon by Long 16.10 E

Ships Name of ... Whaling

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 17th 1837

[illegible] we are steering east & all Sail spread to the Eastward [illegible] Light airs & Calm [illegible] Latt 46.21. North Long 172.40 East.

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 18th.

[illegible] Middle part thin. A head N.N.E. latter part - ing & Shipheading to the E.S.E on the wind so ends this day employed in Sailing Latt. 43.40 North Long 176.50 East.

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 19th

first part light N.E winds & overcast the Ship by the wind heading to the E.S.E with top Sails on we are making a good course along other ends Ships duty. ditto latter part strong N.E winds continues so ends this day Latt 41.06

Remarked On Board Friday Oct 20th

first part strong E.N.E wind took in 2d top Gallant Sails & hy gin at 4 pm strong Gales split fore & main top sails & close reefed the Main ditto Middle part heavy gales & a short sea by the Galley broke stove latter part more Moderate the wind S.E & rain Set close reef Main top sail & fore sail so ends these 24 hours & a heavy swell on from the E. Ship heading E.N.E So Ds

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 21st.

first part of these 24 hours heavy with strong S.W winds & a heavy sea on from the E. the Ship with topsails out at 4 A.M the wind Hauled to the S.E. & E. at 8 AM more Ship to the S.E. latter part pushing & rugged so ends these 24 hours one Man of Latt. ... Leg. Latt. 42.29 North Long 178.33. East.

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 22 onds.

first part strong winds from the N.E at 4 PM wind hauled N.W. & more middle part Split Main top G. Sail & carried away Mast at 7 AM onlust. Repair & bent the Main top G-Sail again latter part more moderate & Sail so ends this day

So Do " " "

Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean Capt Willis Evans.

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 23 1854.
the first part fore part strong winds & showery at 9 pm
calmed down & hauled to the S.W. & increased to a gale
at the mid. Middle & latter part mid W & fresh
so ends this day we employed in Ships Duty
Latt. by Obs 42.29 N Long W 175.15

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 24th
the first part of this 24 hours clear & shifting NW winds Middle
part quite moderate the latter part nearly calm we em-
ployed cleaning & A.E. & the sails on & we employed in Ships
Duty So ends this day Lat by Obs 42.33 North Long W. 172.30

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 25th.
first part of these 24 hours calms at 2 pm a breeze from the
S.E. set all sails & E.S.E. stood at 10 pm the wind Veered to the S.W.
& fresh — the latter part strong winds & rainy from the S.W.
& W.S.W. employed Sewing old Sails & Mending new Sails
so ends this day going 9 Knots. Latt. by D.R. N. Long 169. 00 W

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 26th " " "
first part of these 24 hours begins with strong west N.W
winds we employed cleaning & with all our Sail out. Middle
part continues the same the latter part more moderate
we employed Ripping up an old Main top Sail & a half
one Course & Sail so ends this day Lat 42.26 N Long 165.10 W

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 27th.
these 24 hours commences with fine Winds & pleasant
at 4 pm sent down & sent another Main top Sail also saw
a Sail 3 points of our S. bow. the Middle part moderate
latter part light west winds all Sails out & cleaning E.
by Compass & S.E. true So ends this day Latt: 41.26 North.

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct. 28th.
first part pleasant light westerly winds we employed
mending a Maintopsail at 4 pm saw S.W. the Middle
part Calm & rainy latter part S.W. winds & rain part
with Squalls & Lightning at 12 M. it began to rain so ends
this day Lat 41.00 N

Ship Phinac of New Bedford Wm A.

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 29th
first part of these 24 hours begins with strong S.W.
& W winds with showers at 2 pm took in main topsails & double
reefed the main middle part more moderate in the
evening set all sail course S.S.E. so employed
day Lat 39.05 Long 156.50 W

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 30 the
first part of these 24 hours begins with brisk N.W winds
& fair weather course steering the S.E. all Middle part
light & baffling airs from S.W. to E. at 10 pm brisk N.E winds
& overcast latter part continued much the same as
each day sounding Sail & Maintopsails so ends this day
Do Do

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 31st
first part strong N.N.E gales with showers occasionally
we are steering to the S.S.E. course with topsails & top Gallant
sails out & close reefed Main Sail all Middle & latter part
continued strong winds with drizzly wet weather we are
employed getting our bone on deck to wash & clean
Do Lat 34.45 North

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 1st
first part of these 24 hours begins with fine breezes
from South with ? pm took in main topsails & double
reefed the main middle part more moderate in the
morning set all sail course S.S.E. we are employed
washing bone & decks Lat 31.57 S. Long 153.40 W

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 2nd
first part fine N.W.W winds with showers not often we are
steering to the S.E. with all sail set Middle part gentle
winds S.W. split fly gib & fore top gallant sail latter part
wind N.E. & not much so ends this day & we are employed washing
bone & mending sails Lat 29.16 S Long 152.40 W

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 3d
first part of these 24 hours begins with light winds
from the N. all Middle part Calms & baffling airs from the S
latter part continued the same so ends these 24 hours
we are employed washing bone &c. all sail out & we are making
South as fast as winds will permit Lat 25.12 S.
Long 152.57 W

Making Voyage to the North Pacific Capt Willis Coues

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 4th 1854
first part of these 24 hours comm Strong gales with a short
topsail in from the South we are tacking ship at 4 pm
tacks to the SW on the mizen & continued the all day all
sail on the Ship this day we finished washing down & began
to clean a strain topsails so ends this day Latt 27.20 N Long 153.30 W

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 5th
first part of these 24 hours begins with light baffling
airs from the E.S.E. all sail on the Ship & Steering by the wind
to the South middle & latter part strong breezes
so ends this day Latt 26.02 N Long 154.05 W

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 6th
first part of these 24 hours commences with high winds from
the E.S.E with fine showers all sail on the Ship & we are Steering S.E
by S in the morning commenced washing Ship latter part continued
cleaning & washing Ship so ends this day with good breezes from the
East Latt 23.56 North Long 154.35 W.

Remarks On Board Tuesday November 7th
first part of these 24 hours Commenced with
fresh NE trades & fine showers we are Steering S by W 1/2 W
with all Sail out & in the employed washing Ship
all Middle & latter part high winds continued
so ends this day one Man with Scurvy Long 155.53 W
Lat 21.36 N

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 8th
first part of these 24 hours begins with strong N.E. trades
at 8 pm a Shortened Sail & laide a back the rest of the
night at 6 Am sat Sail & stear - S.W., saw Land which prov
to be Oyhee or Owyhee & Mowee at 12 m we bore up the
Ship & Steered for the Channel between the Islands we took Oyhee to be Mowee So ends this day
Chains bent & Anchors of the bow) One Man down with Scurvy

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 9th
at 2 pm Steered to the NW for Bryuee at 10 pm we
became Calm surrounded Rain & Lightning the all the remainder of this
day became trying to get into Mowee. So ends this day
One man Sick with Scurvy We are 17 miles to the S of St
Anchorage at noon.

Ship China of New Bedford Wm H Whiting
Master Honolulu Harbour

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 10th
First part of these 24 hours commences with
fine pleasant weather at 12 o 1pm we squared
away for Honolulu with light trades at 2 pm
we came down to Oahu at 8 pm took a pilot at
10 we were anchored in Honolulu Harbour
furled sails & cleared up decks. so ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 11th
First part of these 24 hours begins with pleasant
weather. Painting Mast & making preparations for
Sea. Employed as yesterday. So ends this day

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 12th
This day was employed cleaning Ship & other
odd jobs. Middle & latter part fine weather
on which we Remain in Harbour So this day ended lying
at Anchor in Honolulu Harbour.

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 13th
First part of these 24 hours is pleasant weather we are
employed as usual Ship & Painting Some Part fine
& other lighted Gales of Ships duty. Have on board
Sale Set with Some of the remainder of Cargo
in the harbour

Honolulu Harbour

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 14th
First part of these 24 hours commences with fine
weather Middle & latter part continues the same
except showery & the wind from the NW so ends this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday 15th Nov.
This day fine & steady employed painting ship & rigging
except scraping Ship & Casting Moorings &c

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 16th
Strong South west with showers at 10 pm fine clear
light W winds the latter part employed as yesterday

Voyage to the North Pacific Ocean. Capt Willis Howe

Wahoo. Honolulu At Anchor

Remarks On Board Friday Nov. 17th 1854.

at 6 this day fine weather we are employed in ships Duty we handled down 3000 bbls of bone to day so ends the Day

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 18th.

The day commences with good weather with the visit from the Sur. this day we discharged Geo Eldridge - Wm Henry Daniel Lee & two Portugees Antone & Thomas Gasper & 4 Natives belonging to Rotumah & Ascension Island & David cooper & Alexander Phillips this Offin so ends this day we a employed Repairing for Spurm

"

"Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 19th.

first & latterpart of this day fine weather with light south winds blowing in all hands on liberty at 8 am employed to key ships so ends this day"

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 20th "

This day commences with good weather at 7 am commenced obtaining Bone & at 10 to part & ships on board the India of New Bedford in sight to New Bedford - Latter part continues so ends this day nothing more occurs worth remarking

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 21st.

This day begins with fine weather at one pm the India hauled off for New Bedford

"Remarked this day Tuesday Nov 21st at 4 pm we finished our bone making 1687 lbs of bone one hundred thousand Eight hundred 178 Bundles of fanbones on board of ship India of New Bedford in sight at 8 am Handed up log & key of Upper Deck hatchway of New Bedford to Capt Fish & received on board

This day the boats off was hoisted and the hatch-

Ship China of Newbedford On A Whaling Voyage

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 23d
This day begins with fine weather we employed pulling on shore Gurnia Oil on board of the Bark Virginia to be ready bound to Newbedford Latt 1 m Long
Discharging Oil in boat & hoisting on board the Ships
day Honolulu Harbour

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 24th
All of this day employed in taking out oil
the weather fine so ends this day

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 25th
All of this day fine weather we employed
in taking out Oil & stowing Oil so ends the day

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 26th
All of this day fine weather the crew on
liberty so ends this day Honolulu Harbour

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 27th
All of this day we employed stowing down
Oil on board of Bark Virginia & hoisting out of our
Ship so ends this day.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 28th
All of this day fine weather employed taking out
Oil we have 4 months to work for we taking out Oil
so ends & nothing new occurred nothing ——

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 29th
All of this day we are employed discharging Oil
from our Ship & putting it on board the Ship Virginia
of Newbedford for freight we have 4 months to work
for us so ends this day

Ship China Lying at Honolulu Sandwich Hands

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 30th.
All of This day Still continue Discharging Oil
Nothing of importance Record worthy of Remarks so ends

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 1st. 1854.
All of These 24 hours Taking out Oil This day the Mate
& Seamen sent ashore Sick with Fever So ends
This day finishes the Oil.

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 2nd
We Still continue Discharging Oil Shant have to
work for us besides our own crew or what There is remaining
Honolulu Oahu We put on board of Bark
Virginia eleven hundred & 11

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 3rd
All of this day The weather fine Light Airs & Calm
So ends this day.

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 4th
All of this day we are clearing Decks
& Stowing Oil from below decks into the lower hold.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 5th
This day fine we are employed Hauling Ships
& Mooring the Same & other light Jobs of Ships duty
So ends this day " "

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 6th
This day we are employed getting of provisions &
the Mate So ends this day nothing new " Honolulu "

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 7th
fine weather we are employed taking of Bread &c
& off small parcels of provisions &c,

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 8th
All of this day fine we the [illegible]
&c, So ends This day This day Jim Kelson Returned on
board having been sick & onshore

Ship Clara At Honolulu Sandwich Islands 1861

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 7th.
This day we took on board a load of water & the small boat, & also discharged the Boat Steerer Peter Cochran & Arthur Graham [illegible] this day.

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 8th.
All of this day put [illegible] all hands on liberty ashore [illegible] this day.

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 9th.
This day we [illegible] Painting Ships & other small jobs of Ships duty [illegible] So ends this day. Honolulu.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec. 10th.
All of this day we [illegible] Painting Ships & getting ready to [illegible] the [illegible] Ship a little [illegible] in Store it of. So Ends this day.

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 11th.
This day we [illegible] employed painting Ship & Boats [illegible] & Coopering the Boats & Ship. So ends this day

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 12th.
This day we [illegible] employed Stowing Water & Provisions & Ship [illegible] So ends this day.

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 13th.
This day commences with [illegible] & light [illegible] we [illegible] employed taking in water & Provisions & doing other light jobs of Ships duty.

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 14th.
All of this day getting on Stores & water from Wood & Breaking Out [illegible] Ship [illegible] to Day. So ends this day.

Capt Willis Comes Onboard Dec 17th 1854

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 17th.
At 1 PM ... Honolulu ... this day ...

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 18th.
This day ... employed ... Stock Hogs ... Honolulu.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 19th.
Have had ... Showery ... all ... to Sea ... wind blowing in ... get out &c. So end this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 20th
This day ... Ship ... Ship all ... to Sea ... So ends this day Showery winds S.S.W.

Remarks On Board Thursday December 21st.
This day ... to Sea & waiting for the N.E trade to blow down. So got out ... Hogs ... Stores &c Ends This day Honolulu Harbour

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 22nd
Sea Account. Just Sunset light South winds blowing in at 8 PM sight of land at 11 Am made preparations to get under weigh at 5 Pilot came on board took our Anchor & Sail with a fair wind Out of the Harbour at 1 PM Pilot left us, Ship out side Calm Employing ... Ship all ... So ends This Day.

Remarks On Board Dec Saturday 23d
The Ship lying ... on at 11 Am Capt ... in ... bringing with him a Boat Steerer ... Ship in Sail at 6 Am Sail & Steer ... by the ... So ends This day ... employed Stowing Anchors & unbending Sails &c &c.

Ship Rhine of New Bedford On A.

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 24th 1854
These 24 hours commences with Ship's Co fitting Cask
first part S.E. & middle part calm & Am strong S Winds
we a Steering to the S W by the wind latter part strong hands
took in Top Gallant Sails & fit Gibs so ends this day
Lat. 20° 31' North Long 158° 30' W.

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 25th
first part light South winds & Steering as on Sunday to
the South Middle part rainy in the morning commenced
strong Breez latter part moderate & Squally so ends this day
Lat 20° 40' N. Long "

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec. 26th
first part of these 24 hours commenced with strong
S.S.W winds at 3 pm finished Smoking Ship Middle
part winds & weather about the same in the morning
commenced Fitting Boats & painting the Mast Boat
so ends this day Send two Sail Boats & one Sail
Lat. 20 15 North Long 160. 10 W.

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 27th
first part of these 24 hours begins with light Southerly
winds & Showers we are employed in Ships duty, Middle part
& latter part fresh weather & S.S.W winds so ends this day
Lat 19° 50 North Long.

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 28th
These 24 hours commences with Easterly winds & cloudy
the Commenced up. Middle part light North winds
Set all Sail & Steer S.S.E latter part light fair winds & calm
so ends this day we employed in Ships duty Lat 19.13 North

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 29th
fine weather & moderate breezes from all round the
Compass Middle & latter part S.E winds we employed
variously in Boats & putting Our Store or Getting up
out on the Larboard Side &c. so ends this day
3 men of Duty sick
Lat. 18.26 North, 16° 23 W. Long

Whaling Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean Capt Willis Howes

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 30th 1854
These 24 hours begins with squalls & thick weather & ends with moderate & fair weather continued & the wind from the S by S.E. So ends this day So do Ds.

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 31st
First part of these 24 hours commences with strong S.E winds & showers. we are steering by the S.S.W on the wind at 11 pm tacked to the E.S.E wind South the Ship with double reef topsails on So ends this day with much rain = 3 men sick & off Duty Lat 15.40 South

Remarks On Board Monday January 1st 1855
First part of these 24 hours begins with thick winds from the S.S.W with rain we are steering to the E.S.E. on the wind with reef topsails out at 7 pm clear'd off fair sat all Sails in the morning commenced mending topsails latter part continues So ends this Day So Do

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 2nd
These 24 hours commences with light winds & rain from the South West part continued The latter part fair weather with S. we are heading to the E.S.E the wind & we are employed mending Sails.
Lat 14.58 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 3d
all first part fair weather we are employed mending Sails & other Jobs of Ships duty the wind still continues to the South Middle part Strong latter part fair weather continues So ends this day & nothing in Sight 3 men off Duty, sick
Lat 14.35 South

Remarks On Board Thursday January 4th
The first part of this day fair weather Courses South we are employed Mending Sails Middle part Strong the latter part good weather. Ship by the wind steering to the SE. & SSE and S.W. & SSW & E.
Lat 13.48 South.
Long 159.40 W.

Ship China of New Bedford On a Whaling

Remarks On board Friday Jan 5th 1855.
These 24 hours commences with light winds & pleasant weather at 1 pm saw a sail at 2 pm took the wind from the E by E & E. Set all Sail & Steered S.S.E in an employ mending Sails & Drying do. latter part Overcast & some showers No Obs — So ends This day 2 Men Sick of Duty " " " "

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 6th
first part of these 24 hours begins with strong east winds & Steering S.S.E with all Sail on Middle & latter part fine weather employed in various Jobs of Ships duty So ends Saturday 2 Men Sick & of Duty
Lat 11°12 North Long 155°35 W.

Remarks On board Sunday Jan 7th
first part of these 24 hours begins with strong East winds & Steering by the wind to the S.S.E & employed in ships duty Middle & latter part winds & weather the same nothing in sight 2 have three men of Duty get sick So ends
Lat 9.25 North Long

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 8th —
Strong winds from the E. Sang in a reef the topsails at 1 pm. Double reef them & handed up the Main sail. in the morning Set Main sail & let one reef out of the topsails latter part fine & clear, Knotting Yarns & cleaning Spars
Lat. 7.40 North. Long 157.31. W.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 9th
this day comes mauges with squally weather & rain 2 a Steering to the S by the wind under reef topsails Middle & latter part of this day overcast & rainy with light wind — Said Nothing So ends " " " "

Remarks On board Wednesday Jan 10th.
first part of these 24 hours begins with squally weather & rainy at 1 pm took in the S. at 6 Saw a Sail to the E. latter part squally the wind E.N.E & 2 a Steering reef topsails & 2 a 2 the wind to the S.E. So ends this day Saw porpoises — " — " In Co.

Copy of the Log Book Capt Wills Cont 56

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 11th.
This day commences with strong E. winds with rain. Thouns we are steering by the wind to the S.E. with double reef topsails Fit. from S. to W. Sail. at 8 pm we Dispatch the A. & A.M. now to the South. again the latter part of this day fine weather but strong E.S.E. winds sounds this day. Lat 5. 10 N. Long 15° 00. W.

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 12th.
first part of these 24 hours begins with brisk winds from the E. with rain squalls the latter part more moderate but thick & rainy, Ship made. Sail heading to the S.S.E. Lat 4° 15 North.

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 13.
This day commences with light Easterly winds with much rain we are steering to the S.S.E at 1 pm hauled Main Yard about & Lade with all mourning the Sail are Set & Steered S.E by S. latter part rainy with N.E. Sounds this day

No Ors.

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 14th.
these 24 hours begins with strong winds from the East & much rain. The ship with T. prain on & steering to the S.S.E with latter part fine weather with the winds from the N.E. so ends this day without any discovery. Lat 2.48 North Long 15½ 00 W.

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 15th.
first part of these 24 hours begins with good weather & light Easterly winds we are steering South fine weather continued at 8 Am Steer S.W. with all Sail out we are employed making Spunyarn & other goods of Ships Duty So ends this day. Lat 1° 03 North Long 15. 20 W.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 16th.
first part of these 24 hours begins with light Easterly winds & pleasant weather we are steering S.W. with all Sail out latter part continued so ends this day & we are employed painting boats & making Spunyarn &c

Lat. 11 miles South Long 15° 36 W.

Ship China Of New Bedford On A Whaling Voyage.
By J

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 17th.
first part of these 24 hours begins with pleasant breezes from the E & fine weather we are steering W. with topgallant Sails on at night hove aback laid all night at 6 Am Steered W again latter part wind & weather the same we are employed painting boats & fitting rigging so ends this day
nothing seen of Sperm Whale Lat 25 Miles South 159. 20'.

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan. 18th.
This day begins with brisk E. winds we are Steering W. at 7 pm hove to to the in Lat 5 Am steered W again at 10 saw Jarvis Island at 12 pass it steering off to the S. it appeared to be about 10 miles long & very low nothing but a sandy Island without a tree on it
Lat 24 S. Long. 160.. 32 W

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 19th.
first part strong SE winds & fair weather we are steering off to the west at 2 pm spoke Ship Arab Fairhaven 13 mos 50 bbls at 7 pm double reefed topsails in morning sat all sail again at 11 Am saw & boats for black fish but did not get any thing so ends this day Lat 1.07 S Long 162. 45 W

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 20th.
first part of these 24 hours begins with strong N.E. winds & fair weather we are steering to the W.S.W under Short Sails & we are employed in Ships duty at 2 pm gamed with the Arab let them have a gibe boom & we took some bed gunk from her so ends this day. Lat 1.54. S Long 164.

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 21st.
first part of this day begins with brisk winds & fair weather we are steering W.S.W we are employed repairing the Jear Sail at 5 pm gamed with the Arab middle & latter part of this day fresh weather we are steering to the west — saw porpoises but no whales Lat 2.00 S / 167.30 W

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 22nd.
all of this day fine weather & breezes we are steering to the westward & saw nothing worth remarking we are employed rifling the Ships & other duties of Ships duty. so ends this day
Lat 1.00 South Long 169. 10 W

To the North Pacific Ocean — Capt Willis Howes — 1855

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 23d.
First 24 hours commences with good weather & pleasant breezes from the East we are Steering westward with T.P. Sails & Main T.G. Sail on & are employed in Rigging & filling the same nothing seen from mast head we are in Comp with Ship Arab of Fair Haven — Lat 32 miles S Long 171.30 W.

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 24th.
This day begins with Smart Trades from E.S.E. & fine weather the Ship Steers to the west Middle & latter part continued so ends this day & no whales Lat. 28 miles South Long 174. 12 W.

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 25th.
First part fine weather are employed setting up Rigging & mending Sails came in Comp with the Arab this afternoon at 8 pm hauled aback & laid all night at 4 am kept off West. made all sail latter part nothing seen that looks like whales so ends this day Lat 28 miles S Long 175.48 W.

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 26th.
First part of this 24 hours fine pleasant weather we are Steering S.W. at 11 pm hauled aback at 5 am braced Ship about again at 9 am saw the Island New Nantucket — at 11 lowered two Boats went in to fish but did not get but a few at 12 Squared away S.W. so Ends this day Lat 8 miles North Long 176.20 W.
You can See this Island about 12 miles Dist
low Sandy Island without trees

Remarks On Board, Jan Saturday 27.
All of this day fine weather we are employed in Ships duty & are in Company with Ship Arab got no whales to be seen & are Steering South West by Compass & ends this day Lat 38 miles S Long 178.50

Remarks On Board, Jan Sunday 28th.
All of this day fine breezes from the E. & pleasant weather Steering S.W. nothing seen with remarks & caught a few Ship jacks so called we are under top sails & Jibs to [illegible] this day Lat 1.35 S Long 179. 15 East
J Goodrich

2 Ships China Of ~ New Bedford On a whaling voyage

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 29th 1855.
first part of this day begins with fresh wind from the E. & fine weather our course is S.W. by compass with all sail out at sunset double reefs at 6 Am made all sail again & steered S.W. at the latter end of this day nothing worth remarks to enter this day employed in Ships duty Lat 3.08 S Long 178.15 East.
P.M.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 30th
These 24 hours begins with light Eastwinds & pleasant we are steering to the W. with Mainsail Gallant Sail & all below at 1 pm hauled aback & lade all sail at 6 Am steered W. the rest good but no whales caught or porpuis
Lat 2.55 S Long 176.50 East.

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 31st
This day commences with light airs from the E. & pleasant weather we are employed in Ships duty course steering W by N. at 1 pm double reefs topsails & luff to the wind SE. at 6 Am made all sail at 8 Spoke Ship Speedwell - Gibbs at 11 saw Sperm whales both Ships Remarks lowed their Boats in Com & mated our Ship struck two whales but lost one owing to the iron bretting at latter part chasing Lat 2.55 S 176.49

Y 30 bbls 15 lbs to Ship Speedwell of Fairhaven Capt Gibbs

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 1st
first part all the boats off after whales at 5 pm took one along side of the Ship at 6 Am commenced cutting at 9 finish - set all sail & Spoke Ship St George of New Bedford nothing since leaving Ended with Hands latter part cruising & employed cleaning gear The head to mast this day
Lat 2.45 S Long 176.33 E

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 2nd
all first part fine weather employed cutting up head & clearing away Low Middle part Ship with all sail out at 5 Am began to boil latter part continued so ended these 24 hours in company with Ship Speedwell of Fairhaven
Lat 3.08 South Long 176.20 E

To the South Pacific Ocean Capt Willis Howes Jun 1853.

Remarks On Board Feb 1 Saturday
This day commences with light trades from the E. & good weather we are employed in knotting & mending all sails ready for whales Middle part good weather & in hand at 7 the finished knotting clear up decks. latter part light airs & pleasant Lat. 2.16 South Long 176.00.6.

Remarks On Board Feb Sunday 2d.
First part of these 24 hours begins with moderate weather & pleasant at 3 pm the Ship Spouting both in Sight 15 lbs Middle & latter part of this day light winds with nothing to be seen from mast heads. so ends this day Lat 3.37 S Long E. 175.42

Remarks On Board Feb Monday 3d.
First part of these 24 hours begins with fair weather & pleasant breezes from the South we are Steering E. with all sail set Middle part Squalls with small showers from the N.W. & S.E. latter part pleasant saw porpoises but know whales Spouting in Sight. So ends this day employed in Ships duty Lat 3.46 S Long 174 12. E.

Remarks On Board Tuesday February 4th.
All of this day light winds from the N.W.E & good weather we are working to the E. with all on we find a strong Westerly current here 2 knots per hour. So ends this day employed making Boat Sails & doing other jobs of Ships duty
Lat 3.46. S Long 176.59 E.

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 5th.
First part of these 24 hours begins with the wind from the N.W.S & good weather we are standing to the E. on the wind Middle & the latter part the same, nothing seen worth remarks so ends this day & we are employed making Boat Sails & doing other jobs Lat. 3.50 South Long 178.09. E.

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 6th.
First part light N.E. winds & fine weather all of which Sat & we are Steering to the E on the wind Middle & latter part sometimes the wind shifts this day & we are employed making boat sails & doing other work, nothing seen from mast heads
Lat 4.38 S Long 179.00. E.

Ship Virginia of New Bedford On A Whaling
(D)

Remarks On Board Friday February 9th 1855.
All by this 24 hours & light winds from N.E. we are
Steering to S.W. E.S.E at 7 pm tacked Ship to the South at
11 AM lacked to the South again with all Sail out so this
day ended & nothing seen Lat 4. 15 S Long 178.50. E.
(B)

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 10th.
First part of these 24 hours begins with light airs & calms
with fair weather we are on the wind heading S.W. & W. Middle
& latter part of this day nothing new so ends this day
Lat 4.26 S Long 179.40. E.

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 11th.
These 24 hours commences with moderate weather light airs
from the N.E. & E. at 8 pm tacked into the N.W. & continue
Steering that way the remainder of the day by the wind
& saw nothing this day worth noting so ends this day
Lat 4.23 S Long 179.30 E

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 12th.
This day begins with light N.N.E airs with pleasant weather
Ship Steering by the wind into the S.W. Middle & latter
part of this day wind & weather the same Saw porpoises & small fish
Lat. 3.28 South Long 178. 10. E
(C)

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 13th.
First part of these 24 hours begins with mild pleasant
weather with light airs & calms Middle part & latter,
nothing visible but a few porpoises & fish all day Ship Jane
&c So this day ends Lat 2.52 S Long 178.00 E
(D)

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 14th.
First part of these 24 hours begins with moderate weather
light airs from the E. at 1 pm tacked Ship to the S.E. at 4 AM tacked
to the N.N.W on the wind latter part a fine breeze we are
Steering N.W. so ends this day Nothing seen worth Remarking
(D)

Lat. 3.00 South Long E. 177.3
(D) By Chronometer
" " " "

Voyage to the North Pacific & Cold Seas Capt Willis Master 1855

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 15th

These 24 hours commences with brisk winds from the E. & fine weather we are steering to the N by the wind at 6 pm wore ship to the SE at 2 Am tacked to the N again latter part nothing seen in 24 hrs Remarks men employed in Ships duty Lat 2°52 S Long 176° 19" E.

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 16th.

all of this day light airs from the E. with fair weather we are steering to the N. on the wind at 5 pm said Roches Island bearing N by W. dist 14 Miles at 8 wore ship to the E. at 6 Am tacked to the North again so ends this day nothing seen worth Remarks Lat 2,52 S Long 176, E

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 17th.

first part of these 24 hours light winds from the E & pleasant weather the Ship by the wind heading to the North at 2 pm saw Roches Island 2 points of our weather bow, at middle part winds E.S.E. The Ship with head yards aback at 5 Am braced full & steered N by Comp at latter part nothing more employed one Island in sight called Clarkes Islands Lat 2°12 S Long 175°40'

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 18th

first part moderate breezes from the E. at 2 pm bound for Clarks Isle but did not get any at 4 stem of N.W. at 7 hauled up course & saw with Head yards aback all night at 5 Am sat all sail & stem - W.N.W. So ends this day Lat 1°57 S Long 176°10 East

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 19th

These 24 hours begins with light pleasant weather the Ship stood N by W with all sail set middle & latter part light airs & calms continues nothing seen worth noting down So ends this day Lat 48 Miles South Long 172°3/4°6

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 20th

all of this day fine beautiful weather with light winds & calms steering W. with all sail set saw nothing worth remarks except passed a small part of a boat look like the head of Stem painted green but no use to it with a boat So ends this day Lat 59 miles South Long 170°43 E

Ship China of New Bedford On A Whaling Voyage
(D. S.)

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 21st 1855.
These 24 hours begins with moderate breezes & calms
at 7 pm tacked Ship to the E.N.E with cross hawsers up:
at 5 am more ship to the W. the wind light & from the
South, plenty of small fish around but know Whales
to be seen so this day ends. Lat. 6 J miles S Long 170° 12. E
D.

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 22nd.
First part of these 24 hours begins with pleasant weather
& light breezes from the South we are standing on different tacks
trying to get north but making Southern there appears to be a
strong S.W. Current or SS all latter part employed fishing our fib boom found
it sprung two feet in side by cap so ends this day
Lat 1.12 S Long 170° 13. E

Remarks On board Friday Feb 23d
This day commences with a light breeze from the N
we are standing to the W. by the wind & are employed
fitting our fib boom &c. Some rain showers with light variable
winds middle part wind out W.N.W at 5 Am hauled to the North
again, saw Ocean Island Bear N.N.W. Dist 25 miles latter part
light N winds & showers so Ends Lat 1.03 South Long 169.40. E

Remarks On board Saturday Feb 24th.
light baffling winds from the N all Sail out & working N. or trying to
at 5 pm Sighted ino N.W. at 18m N & all the remainder of this day with the
wind & the Ship steer to the E.N.E by Observation found she had made 18
miles South & some westerly after heading to the 18 hours out of 24
so this day Ends Saw nothing but porpoises
Lat 1.21 S Long 169.34 E.

Remarks On board Sunday Feb 25th.
These 24 hours begins with N.N.W winds & fair weather Ship
heading NE with a 4 knot breeze stood to the Through the night
at 5 Am tacked Ship to the W. the Sky Overcast the appearance of
rain we saw several shoals of porpoises but no whales so this
day ends
Strong S.W current
Lat 1.16 S Long 170.20 E.
Setting S.W 1½ Knots per hour

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 26th.
This day begins with 4 knot breeze from the N. & overcast Ship
with all Sail out heading to the N.N.W at 3 pm tacked to the
N.E & E.N.E at 6 Am Sent 4 boats for Sperm whales they were
going quick to the N we did not get near them at 10 AM
saw the boats latter part Ship heading to the W so Ends these
hours saw whales on Tuesday instead of monday
Lat 1.08 S Long 170° 10 E.

To the North Pacific Ocean — Capt Willis Howes

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 27th.
First part of this day moderate wather middle part squalls at 6 Am saw a lowe for whales in steering the day previous but did not get any thing they were going quick to the N at 10 took up boats latter part calm — or very light N winds Sounds this day Lat 1 [illegible] S Long 170. 15 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 28th.
These 24 hours begins with light baffling airs S. S.E. at 2 pm saw Sperm Whales to windward going quick lowe'd & chased but did not get near them — say 1/8 of a mile at 5 pm took up boats all the remainder of this day light north winds we are working to windward as fast as we can so ends this day
Lat 1.10 S Long 170. 20. E

Remarks On Board Thursday March 1st 1853
First part fine breezes from north we are steering to the westward by the wind at ½ past 4 pm saw a large shoal of Sperm whales but we did not get up to them before dark they were 5 miles of when seen first at dark they were about 2 the wind very light did not lower for them at 5 Am saw Ocean Island we steer for it at 10 Am lower a boat the capt went near the shore but to rough to land at noon we are about 1 mile from the Island so ends this day Lat 49 miles South Long 169.50 E

Remarks On Board Friday March 2 nd
The day commences with light S.S.E winds at 4 pm we take up boats S. of Ocean Island at 9 pm took a smart squall from the N.N.W lasted 3 hours & then it was calm the remainder of the day so ends this day saw several schools of black fish & 2 Ships Lat 37 miles S Ocean Island bearing SE 15 miles

Remarks On board Saturday March 3d.
First part light S.W winds we are employed mending Jibs & Main topgallant Sails & Sails in sight & some black fish lowe but got nothing all night light North winds from 8 Am to the day ended wind at E we are steering S.W. by W so ends this day two Ships in sight steering to the S.W. Lat 2 Miles S Long 168. 20 E

Remarks On board Sunday March 4th
First part of this day fair SE winds we are steering N.W. at 5 pm squally wind W with rain at 11 were from the NE Island W.N.W. all latter part fine weather wind E. one bark in sight bound N.W. this day nothing seen of the fish kind but porpoises
Lat 40 miles North Long 167. 31 East

Ship China of New Bedford On A Whaling voyage.
Com.

Remarks On Board Monday March 5th 1855.
This day begins with light Easterly winds some showers hanging around the horizon we are steering to the NW by compass. the is 3/4 of a point E. Var middle & latter part fine weather nothing seen to engage our attention so ends this day we are employed in S. Duty Lat 1.54 North Long E. 167.07

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 6th.
first part of these 24 hours begins with fine breezes from the E. & fair weather the Ship is steered to the NW. & all Sail on middle part & latter part squally winds W & W.S.W. with rain so ends this day Lat 3.05 North Long E 165.10

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 7th.
first part the winds from the S.W. at 4 pm calm at 7 light N.E winds & fair weather at 7 Am win S.W.E latter part strong breezes & fine weather we are steering NW. with all Sail out saw a few porpoises so ends this day Lat 4.19 N Long 164.10 E.

Remarks On Board Thursday March 8th
This day begins with strong winds from the NE. we are steering NW. at 9 pm haul the main topsail aback & took in the light-Sails at 5 Am filled away again at 6 saw Strongs Island bearing W dist 25 miles steer for it latter part squally we are steering for the Island so ends this day

Lat 6s Strongs Island W dist 10 miles

Remarks On Board Friday March 9th
This day begins with strong NE winds & rain squalls at 4 pm wind down to Strongs Island a boat & 6 natives came along side & represented that there was two harbours with good anchorage & that a plenty of wood & water & pumpkins Oranges bananas & other kinds of fruit to be had we made by all might think to go in the next day but owing to thick weather rain & strong blows we did not see the Island yet it was not more than 15 miles off so ends this day The Ship with double reef topsails out fore & Main sail haul up & it is raining in torrents & heavy squalls wind SE

Lat 6s

To the North Pacific Ocean Capt Willis Hows Jour 1855

Remarks on Board Sunday March 10th
The first part of these 24 hours begins with squally weather & rain at 4 pm saw some Strongs Island bearing NW dist 20 miles we Lade by all night in the morning we steer for it hoping to get some wood at 10 AM the Capt went on Shore with a boats crew but return at noon without succeeds brought us of a few cocanuts & bananas Oranges &c Squa in the yards & steer W.N.W. so ends this day to Ors.

Remarks On Board Sunday March 11th
These 24 hours begins with Strong East winds with showers at 12 steering W.N.W at 1 PM left to the windward with head yards aback at day break hoped again W at 8 spoke an English Bark Ripleman of London for Guam all latter part squally with a heavy sea running dist run from E. to S.E. So Ends this day Ors.

Remarks On board Monday March 12th.
This day commences with Strong East winds with much rain we are steering W.N.W. at 1 PM double reefed top sails & mon ship to E. at 1 AM mon ship to N.W. at day break set all sail latter part Strong breezes & squalls The day so Ors
Lat about 5.45 N Long 161.00 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 13th.
Strong N.E breezes with rain squalls we are by the wind to the N.N.W at 2 pm saw an Island called Mc Askills at 6 pm we are on the S side of the Island 3 miles dist saw quite a number of Natives on the beach we Shorten Sail & Lade by all night in the morning we pass to the weather of them steering into the W.N.W with Top sails on the weather squally latter part showers all Sail out so ends this day
Lat 6.34 North Long 162.12 East

The Lat & Long of Hope Island is correct Rodnes Island is laid down 10 miles to far S — Ocean I & Strongs I & Mc Askills & Wellingtons Islands are correctly laid down —

Ship Alpha Of New Bedford On A Whaling

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 14th
First part Strong N E winds with rain squalls at 3 pm
saw Wellington I Hauls. we bore up for them They bearing W by N
dist 10 miles at sunset we gave up. Left them & passed them
the Ship with double reef topsails on we Steering W by
N until 11 pm then hauld aback until morning when
we braced forward again Standing N.W. by W. kept of W by N.
for Ascension Island at noon we were in the Lat & Long
but did not see land we could see some 15 miles
around So ends This 24 hours the weather working
more favorable Lat 7.15 N Long 158.50 E.

Remarks On Board Thursday March 15th
These 24 hours begins with Strong N.E. Trades with a
few squalls we are Steering W.N.W by the wind at 7 pm with
courses up Hoods to the Eastward until 1 Am when we wore
Ship to the N.W. at Day break sat all Sail latter part
Strong breezes we are employed Making a close Reef
& doing other jobs of work Lat 8.14 N Long 157.50 East

Remarks On Board Friday March 16th
16 of this day Strong N E & E.N.E Trades all Sail on the
Ship & we are Steering N.W. nothing new took place
the rest of the day we are employed fitting a close
Reefer So ends This day Lat 10.21 N Long 155.20 E

Remarks On Board Saturday March 17th
this day commences with Strong N.E Trades some
light Showers passing we are Steering W by N for N by compass
one point & bar. Middle part squally the latter part
we are employed Mending a Topsail & other light
Jobs about Ship Strong breezes continues & fair weather
So ends this day

Lat 11.21 North
Long by Chron 152.. 02 East.

Continued in another Book

G 3255
JUN 9 - 1937